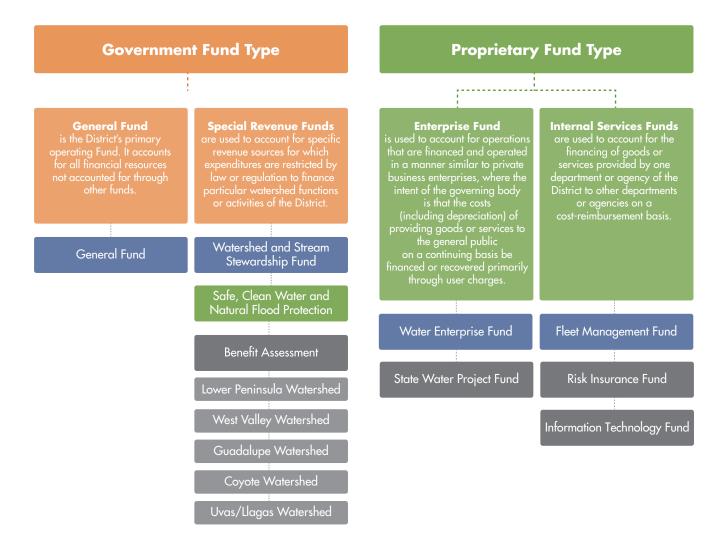
## **Table of Contents**

### **Chapter 3 - Financial Overview**

| Introduction                                   | 3-1   |
|--|-------|
| Major Sources of Revenues                      | 3-11  |
| Debt Status                                    | 3-27  |
| Salaries and Benefits                          | 3-35  |
| District Reserve Policy and Fund Balances      | 3-39  |
| Watershed Management Funds                     | 3-49  |
| Water Enterprise and State Water Project Funds | 3-79  |
| District General Fund                          | 3-113 |
| Service Funds                                  | 3-12  |

#### **District Fund Structure**



#### **Financial Overview**

The accounts of the District are organized based on fund types and account groups. Each fund is an independent accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts comprised of its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenue, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. Fund accounting allows government resources to be segregated and accounted for per their intended purposes, aiding management in demonstrating compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions.

#### Revenue

Revenue projections are, in general, taken from the District's long-range planning documents. These planning tools are continuously updated based on the best information available. They are formalized annually in the Annual Report on the Protection and Augmentation of Water Supplies, the Flood Control Benefit Assessments Report, and the Safe, Clean Water and Natural Flood Protection Report.

The FY 2017-18 budget includes projected revenues of approximately \$444.1 million. These revenues are a net increase of 7.4% from the \$413.6 million included in the FY 2016-17 adopted budget. The net \$30.5 million increase is primarily derived from increases in water revenue (\$28.4 million), 1% ad valorem property taxes (\$6.3 million), special parcel tax (\$1.0 million), capital reimbursement revenue (\$2.6 million) offset by a decrease in State Water Project property tax (-\$7 million) and a net decrease to other revenues (-\$0.8 million).

The specific categories of revenue include:

#### **Water Revenue**

The main source of District revenue is from water charges projected for FY 2017-18 at \$215.2 million, or 48.5% of total revenues. Charges for water that is processed through District treatment plants (treated

water) continue to be the largest contributor with an estimate of \$133.9 million. Groundwater production charges are estimated at \$78.9 million, while surface/ recycled water sales are projected at approximately \$2.4 million. Staff is recommending a 9.6% increase in municipal & industrial groundwater charges for Zone W-2 and a 6.4% increase for Zone W-5 in the FY 2017-18 budget.

#### **Property Tax**

Property taxes for FY 2017-18 are estimated at \$113.2 million which is 25.5% of total revenue and represents a 0.6% decrease from the FY 2016-17 adopted budget. The District benefits from two types of property taxes - 1% ad valorem (\$87.3 million) and levies for State Water Project (SWP) indebtedness (\$26.0 million). More information can be found in the Major Sources of Revenue section later in this chapter.

#### **Special Parcel Tax**

The Safe, Clean Water Program special parcel tax was approved by the voters in November 2012. The Special Parcel Tax estimated for FY 2017-18 is \$42.5 million, representing 9.6% of total revenues, and an increase of 2.4% over FY 2016-17.

#### **Benefit Assessments**

Benefit assessment revenue consists of levies approved by voters in 1986 and 1990 to support financing for flood control capital improvements. The FY 2017-18 budget is approximately 1.25 times the duly authorized annual debt service requirements for each watershed. Benefit assessment revenue represents \$14.8 million, 3.3% of total revenue in FY 2017-18.

#### **Intergovernmental Revenues**

Intergovernmental revenues consist of grants from local, state and federal agencies for various operating programs expected to be claimed by the District in this budget period. Intergovernmental revenues are budgeted at \$1.2 million, 0.2% of FY 2017-18 revenue.

#### Capital Reimbursements

Capital reimbursements are from local, state and federal agencies for specified capital projects that the District has completed, initiated or will undertake in this budget period. District-wide capital reimbursements are budgeted at approximately \$49.9 million for FY 2017-18, 11.2% of total revenues. More specific information is provided in the sections for the Watersheds and Water Utility funds.

#### Interest

Interest earnings are expected at \$3.5 million in FY 2017-18. This revenue category constitutes 0.8% of total revenues.

#### Other Revenue

Other Revenue comprises revenue from minor sources such as rental income and the sale of vehicles, computers and property totals \$3.8 million, 0.9% of total revenues.

### **Appropriations/Outlays**

Net total operating and capital outlays for the FY 2017-18 budget is \$501.2 million. This figure does not include capital carry forward that was appropriated by the Board in prior years and is net of General Fund intra-district reimbursements and Internal Service Fund charges.

FY 2017-18 net operating outlays have decreased by approximately \$1.0 million compared to the FY 2016-17 adopted budget.

The decrease in net outlays reflects continued efforts to contain cost increases while striving to maintain service levels that support key strategic objectives. Among the issues facing the District are:

Infrastructure maintenance and construction needs (ensuring dam safety, managing infrastructure for reliability, care of district facilities and assets)

- Funding for capital projects (shortage of federal funding, coordinated planning of permitting efforts, environmental stewardship efforts)
- Advance the Districts interest in countywide stormwater resource planning
- Coyote Creek flood response
- Making key decisions regarding the California WaterFix
- Advancing recycled and purified water efforts
- Finalizing the Fisheries and the Aquatic Habitat Collaborative Effort (FAHCE)
- Pursuing efforts to increase water storage opportunities
- Advancing diversity and inclusion efforts

The District is responding to these challenges in several ways, including expanded efforts possible with the help of 18 new positions discussed in greater detail in the sections that follow.

Growth within the appropriation category is limited to essential services that support District-wide strategic objectives and effective use of reserves for one-time costs or priority activities.

#### **Intra-district Reimbursements**

The primary funding sources for the General Fund and Service Funds are intra-district reimbursements. For Fiscal 2017-18, the total is \$81.4 million. Intra-district charges reimburse the General Fund and Service Funds for functions such as finance, accounting, payroll, human resources, information technology, facilities, organizational leadership, and fleet management. In general, 49% of intra-district is paid by the Water Utility Enterprise, 34% Watersheds, 11% General Fund, and 6% Internal Service Funds.

### **Capital Outlays**

FY 2017-18 capital project appropriations total \$218.3 million, a decrease of \$22.4 million from the FY 2016-17 adopted budget. It is anticipated that \$98.8 million of the FY 2016-17 adjusted budget for

capital projects also will carry forward into FY 2017-18 at the close of the current fiscal year as most capital improvement projects will require multiple years to complete. The capital budget represents those projects that have been identified and prioritized in the Five-Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP).

### Other Financing Sources/Use

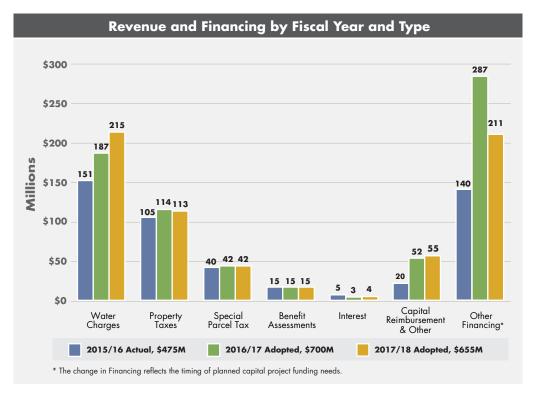
Other financing sources include debt financing proceeds to fund capital improvements. For FY 2017-18, planned Bond Proceeds of \$62 million and Commercial Paper proceeds of \$140 million are to finance Water Utility (\$118.9 million) and Watersheds (\$83.5 million) capital improvement programs.

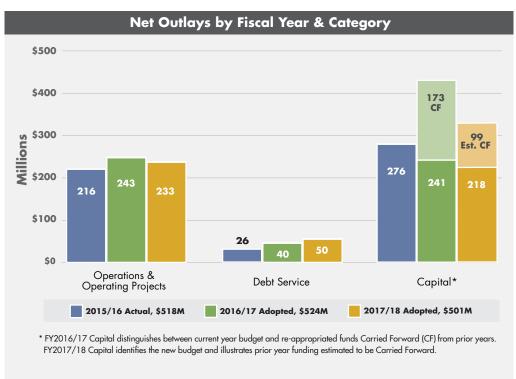
#### Reserves

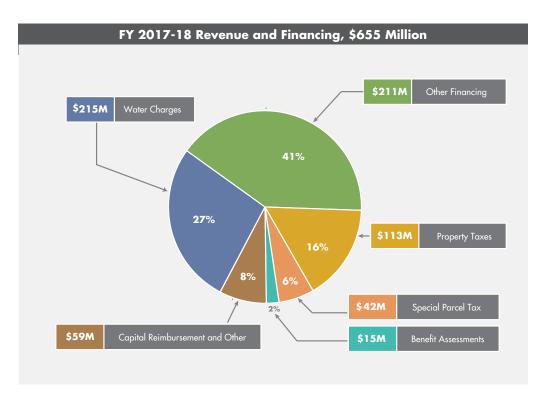
Overall, budgeted reserves for FY 2017-18 are expected to increase \$51.5 million to \$359.4 million. The net increase is primarily derived from increases in the operating and capital reserves (\$67.4 million), drought reserve (\$2 million), offset by a decrease in currently authorized projects reserves (-\$18.6 million).

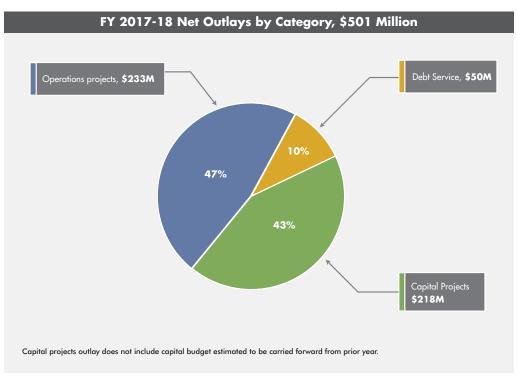
### **Staffing**

The FY 2017-18 budget includes 809 positions, an increase of 18 new positions from the prior year. The new positions' cost totals \$3.0 million. The 18 new positions support the Watersheds' stream maintenance and Safe, Clean Water programs (9.0), Water Utility water supply (3.0), District-wide information systems and technology (2.0), finance (1.0), communications (1.0), security (1.0), and civic engagement (2.0). More information can be found in the salaries and benefits section of this document.









# **Combined Fund Summary - All Funds**

|                                       |          | Budgetary<br>Basis Actual |    | Adopted<br>Budget |          | Projected<br>Year End |          | Adopted<br>Budget  | Change from 2016-17 Adopte |               |           |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------|----|-------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|--------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------|
|                                       |          | 2015-16                   |    | 2016-17           |          | 2016-17               |          | 2017-18            |                            | \$ Diff       | % Diff    |
| Revenue Sources:                      |          |                           |    |                   |          |                       |          |                    |                            |               |           |
| Property Tax                          | \$       | 105,268,885               | \$ | 113,920,290       | \$       | 117,100,000           | \$       | 113,249,700        | \$                         | (670,590)     | (0.6)%    |
| Special Parcel Tax                    | -        | 39,684,083                | -  | 41,528,137        | -        | 41,073,026            |          | 42,510,582         | -                          | 982,445       | 2.4%      |
| Benefit Assessments                   |          | 14,682,528                |    | 14,784,580        |          | 14,784,580            |          | 14,777,514         |                            | (7,066)       | (0.0)%    |
| Inter-governmental services           |          | 3,002,075                 |    | 1,985,000         |          | 3,492,905             |          | 1,189,000          |                            | (796,000)     | (40.1)%   |
| Groundwater Production Charges        |          | 61,128,400                |    | 76,847,000        |          | 76,847,000            |          | 78,943,000         |                            | 2,096,000     | 2.7%      |
| Treated Water Charges                 |          | 89,375,182                |    | 107,824,000       |          | 107,824,000           |          | 133,875,000        |                            | 26,051,000    | 24.2%     |
| Surface/Recycled Water Revenue        |          | 731,735                   |    | 2,218,000         |          | 2,218,000             |          | 2,424,000          |                            | 206,000       | 9.3%      |
| Interest*                             |          | 5,311,446                 |    | 3,152,989         |          | 3,500,000             |          | 3,500,000          |                            | 347,011       | 11.0%     |
| Capital Reimbursements                |          | 7,919,278                 |    | 47,271,000        |          | 44,703,000            |          | 49,846,000         |                            | 2,575,000     | 5.4%      |
| Other                                 |          | 7,557,920                 |    | 4,066,101         |          | 4,143,101             |          | 3,784,822          |                            | (281,279)     | (6.9)%    |
| Total Revenue                         | Φ.       |                           | Φ. |                   | Φ.       |                       | Φ.       |                    | Φ.                         |               | 7.4%      |
| lordi kevenue                         | \$       | 334,661,532               | \$ | 413,597,097       | \$       | 415,685,612           | \$       | 444,099,618        | \$                         | 30,502,521    | 7.4%      |
| Operating Outlays:                    |          |                           |    |                   |          |                       |          |                    |                            |               |           |
| Operations**                          | \$       | 274,729,976               | \$ | 305,540,935       | \$       | 314,873,074           | \$       | 307,834,475        | \$                         | 2,293,540     | 0.8%      |
| Operating Projects                    |          | 4,104,361                 |    | 6,609,170         |          | 6,609,1 <i>7</i> 0    |          | 6 <i>,774,</i> 971 |                            | 165,801       | 2.5%      |
| Debt Service                          |          | 25,793,542                |    | 39,524,762        |          | 39,524,762            |          | 49,750,357         |                            | 10,225,595    | 25.9%     |
| Total Operating Outlays               | \$       | 304,627,879               | \$ | 351,674,867       | \$       | 361,007,006           | \$       | 364,359,803        | \$                         | 12,684,936    | 3.6%      |
| Less: Intra-District Reimb            |          | (63,230,956)              |    | (68,024,829)      |          | (68,024,832)          |          | (81,442,097)       |                            | (13,417,268)  | 19.7%     |
| Net Outlays                           | \$       | 241,396,923               | \$ | 283,650,038       | \$       | 292,982,174           | \$       | 282,917,706        | \$                         | (732,332)     | (0.3)%    |
| Capital Outlays                       |          |                           |    |                   |          |                       |          |                    |                            |               |           |
| Capital Projects                      | \$       | 276,151,630               | \$ | 240,718,019       | \$       | 296,363,247           | \$       | 218,301,231        | \$                         | (22,416,788)  | (9.3)%    |
| Carried Forward Capital Projects      |          | _                         |    | 172,891,000       |          | _                     |          | 98,812,000         |                            | (74,079,000)  | (42.8)%   |
| Total Capital Outlays                 | \$       | 276,151,630               | \$ |                   | \$       | 296,363,247           | \$       | 317,113,231        | \$                         | (96,495,788)  | (23.3)%   |
| Other Financing Sources/(Uses):       |          |                           |    |                   |          |                       |          |                    |                            |               |           |
| Bond Proceeds                         | \$       | 131,482,186               | \$ | 285,220,000       | \$       | 123,585,000           | \$       | 62,000,000         | \$                         | (223,220,000) | (78.3)%   |
| Commercial Paper Proceeds             | Ψ        | .01,402,100               | Ψ  |                   | Ψ        | . 20,000,000          | Ψ        | 140,000,000        | Ψ                          | 140,000,000   | (, 0.0/.0 |
| Certificates of Participation         |          | 8,717,545                 |    | 1,625,340         |          | 1,625,340             |          | 8,500,000          |                            | 6,874,660     | 423.0%    |
| Transfers In                          |          | 29,269,858                |    | 11,777,527        |          | 6,225,527             |          | 16,914,831         |                            | 5,137,304     | 43.6%     |
| Transfers Out                         |          | (29,269,857)              |    | (11,777,527)      |          | (6,225,527)           |          | (16,914,831)       |                            | (5,137,304)   | 43.6%     |
| Total Other Financing                 | \$       | 140,199,732               | \$ |                   | \$       | 125,210,340           | \$       | 210,500,000        | \$                         | (76,345,340)  | (26.6)%   |
| Balance Available                     | \$<br>\$ | (42,687,289)              | \$ | 3,183,380         | \$<br>\$ | (48,449,469)          | \$       | 54,568,681         | \$                         | (70,343,340)  | (20.0)/   |
|                                       | Ψ        | (42,007,207)              | Ψ  | 3,103,000         | Ψ        | (40,447,407)          | Ψ        | 34,300,001         | Ψ                          |               |           |
| Year-End Reserves:                    |          |                           |    |                   |          |                       |          |                    |                            |               |           |
| Restricted Reserves                   |          |                           |    |                   |          |                       |          |                    |                            |               |           |
| WUE- Restricted Operating Reserve     | \$       | 17,493,514                | \$ | _                 | \$       | _                     | \$       | _                  | \$                         | _             | _         |
| WUE- Rate Stabilization Reserve for   |          |                           |    |                   |          |                       |          |                    |                            |               |           |
| Bond Covenant                         |          | 2,082,388                 |    | 19,973,809        |          | 19,973,809            |          | 21,066,011         |                            | 1,092,202     | 5.5%      |
| WUE- San Felipe Emergency Reserve     |          | 2,876,275                 |    | 2,872,000         |          | 2,872,000             |          | 2,976,275          |                            | 104,275       | 3.6%      |
| WUE- Supplemental Water Supply        |          | 12,736,141                |    | 14,277,014        |          | 14,277,014            |          | 14,677,141         |                            | 400,127       | 2.8%      |
| WUE- SV Advanced Water Purification   |          | 1.00/.005                 |    | 1.00/.005         |          | 1.00/.005             |          | 1.00/.005          |                            |               |           |
| Center                                |          | 1,906,000                 |    | 1,906,000         |          | 1,906,000             |          | 1,906,000          |                            | _             |           |
| WUE- Drought Reserve                  |          |                           |    | 3,000,000         |          | 3,000,000             |          | 5,000,000          |                            | 2,000,000     | 66.7%     |
| SCW- Currently Authorized Projects*** |          | 147,146,206               |    | 62,678,000        |          | 90,678,000            |          | 15,357,000         |                            | (47,321,000)  | (75.5)%   |
| SCW- Operating & Capital Reserve      |          | 5,961,701                 |    | 106,616,348       |          | 2,153,093             | <u> </u> | 146,714,094        |                            | 40,097,746    | 37.6%     |
| Total Restricted Reserves             | \$       | 190,202,225               | \$ | 211,323,171       | \$       | 134,859,916           | \$       | 207,696,521        | \$                         | (3,626,650)   | (1.7)%    |

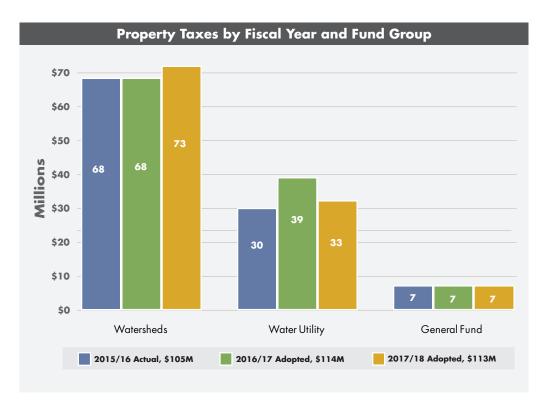
|  | Budgetary<br>Basis Actual | Adopted<br>Budget | Projected<br>Year End |         | Adopted<br>Budget | Change fr<br>2016-17 Add |         |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------|
|  | 2015-16                   | 2016-17           | 2016-17               | 2017-18 |                   | \$ Diff                  | % Diff  |
| Committed Reserves                     |                           |                   |                       |         |                   |                          |         |
| Operating & Capital Reserve            | \$<br>86,668,909          | \$<br>75,036,279  | \$<br>96,453,600      | \$      | 102,378,052       | \$<br>27,341,773         | 36.4%   |
| Currently Authorized Projects***       | 63,026,466                | 8,862,000         | 61,066,326            |         | 37,575,326        | 28,713,326               | 324.0%  |
| Liability/Workers' Comp Self Insurance | 6,500,000                 | 6,500,000         | 4,914,000             |         | 5,666,000         | (834,000)                | (12.8)% |
| Property Self Insurance/Catastrophic   | 6,864,991                 | 6,149,531         | 7,519,280             |         | 6,065,904         | (83,627)                 | (1.4)%  |
| Total Committed Reserves               | \$<br>163,060,366         | \$<br>96,547,810  | \$<br>169,953,206     | \$      | 151,685,282       | \$<br>55,137,472         | 57.1%   |
| Total Year-End Reserves                | \$<br>353,262,591         | \$<br>307,870,981 | \$<br>304,813,122     | \$      | 359,381,803       | \$<br>51,510,822         | 16.7%   |
| Uncommitted Funds                      |                           |                   | \$<br>0               | \$      | 0                 |                          |         |

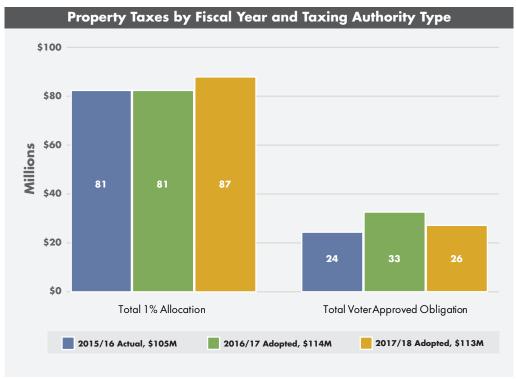
<sup>(\*)</sup> Interest revenue does not include GASB31 market valuation adjustment (\*\*) Operations outlay does not include OPEB Expense-unfunded liability (\*\*\*) Currently Authorized Projects Reserve is unspent budget for authorized capital projects

This page left intentionally blank.

# **MAJOR SOURCES OF REVENUES**

### **Property Taxes**





### **Property Taxes**

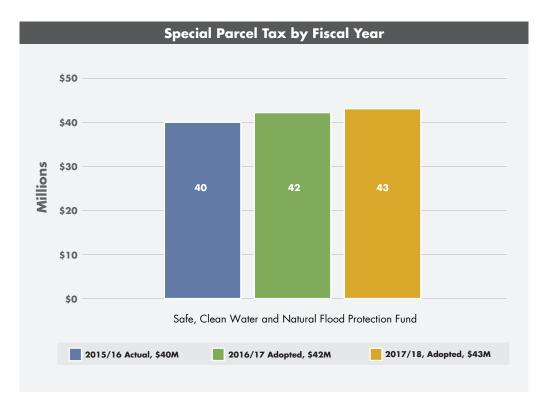
The District's property tax revenues are comprised of two distinct categories: an allocated share of countywide 1% ad valorem property tax receipts, and a voter-approved levy for State Water Project (SWP) contract obligations.

For FY 2017-18, the District is projecting \$87.2 million in ad valorem tax revenues, a 7.8% increase over the FY 2016-17 adopted budget. The increase is based on updates from Santa Clara County staff and is tied to the overall valuation of the Santa Clara County real estate market.

The District also directly levies a property tax based on annual indebtedness to the State of California pursuant to its water supply contract dated November 20, 1961. Such indebtedness is reflected in the District SWP water purchase costs and pays for construction, maintenance and operation of SWP infrastructure and facilities. The amount of District taxes to be collected is estimated at \$26.0 million for FY 2017-18. This is a decrease of \$7.0 million over the FY 2016-17 Adopted budget. The decrease is primarily due to adjustments in State accounting for prior over-collections and a reduction in the State's SWP costs for the short term.

|                                       |         | Budgetary<br>Basis Actual | Adopted<br>Budget | Projected<br>Year End | Adopted<br>Budget | Change fro<br>2016-17 Ado |         |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------|
|                                       |         | 2015-16                   | 2016-17           | 2016-17               | 2017-18           | \$ Diff                   | % Diff  |
| Watershed Fund - 1% Allocation        | \$      | 68,005,420                | \$<br>68,279,500  | \$<br>70,900,000      | \$<br>73,638,000  | \$<br>5,358,500           | 7.8%    |
| District General Fund - 1% Allocation |         | 6,728,867                 | 6,657,750         | 6,915,000             | 7,102,100         | 444,350                   | 6.7%    |
| Water Enterprise - 1% Allocation      |         |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Zone W-3                              | \$      | 768,502                   | \$<br>780,000     | \$<br>813,183         | \$<br>841,644     | \$<br>61,644              | 7.9%    |
| Zone W-4                              |         | 4,816,862                 | 4,701,040         | 4,969,817             | 5,148,386         | 447,346                   | 9.5%    |
| Gavilan Water Conservation District   |         | 477,516                   | 502,000           | 502,000               | 519,570           | 17,570                    | 3.5%    |
| Water Enterprise - Voter Approved Ob  | ligatio | ons                       |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| State Water Project Debt Service      | \$      | 24,471,718                | \$<br>33,000,000  | \$<br>33,000,000      | \$<br>26,000,000  | \$<br>(7,000,000)         | (21.2)% |
| Total Property Taxes                  | \$      | 105,268,885               | \$<br>113,920,290 | \$<br>117,100,000     | \$<br>113,249,700 | \$<br>(670,590)           | (0.6)%  |
| Property Tax Summary                  |         |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Total 1% Allocation                   | \$      | 80,797,167                | \$<br>80,920,290  | \$<br>84,100,000      | \$<br>87,249,700  | \$<br>6,329,410           | 7.8%    |
| Total Voter Approved Obligations      |         | 24,471,718                | 33,000,000        | 33,000,000            | 26,000,000        | (7,000,000)               | (21.2)% |
| Total Property Taxes                  | \$      | 105,268,885               | \$<br>113,920,290 | \$<br>117,100,000     | \$<br>113,249,700 | \$<br>(670,590)           | (0.6)%  |

## **Special Parcel Tax**



### **Special Parcel Tax**

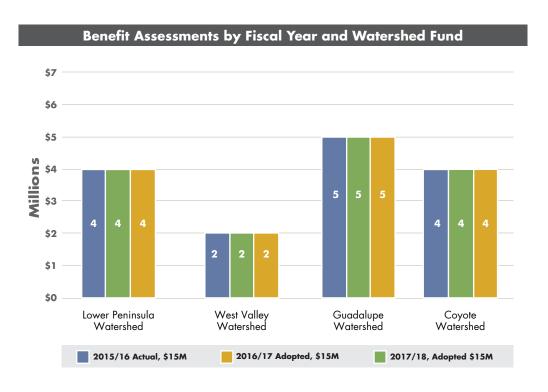
In November 2000, over two-thirds of Santa Clara County voters approved the original 15-year special parcel tax to fund the District's countywide Clean, Safe Creeks and Natural Flood Protection Program (Clean, Safe Creeks). In November 2012, more than two-thirds of the voters approved the Safe, Clean Water and Natural Flood Protection program that builds upon the success of its predecessor Clean, Safe Creeks program and extends the special parcel tax another 15 years. The special parcel tax levy is based on the proportionate distribution of storm water runoff per

parcel, and may be increased annually by either the prior year's San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers (CPI) or 3%, whichever is greater.

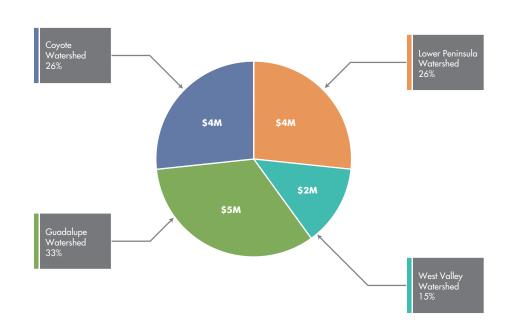
For FY 2017-18, special parcel tax revenues are expected to increase by 1.0 million or 2.4% over the FY 2016-17 adopted budget. The increase is mainly due to the increase in the special tax rates, and partially due to an anticipated increase in eligible parcel count from economic growth within the county.

|                                  | Budgetary<br>Basis Actual | Adopted<br>Budget | Projected<br>Year End |         | Adopted<br>Budget | Change fro<br>2016-17 Ado |        |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------|
|                                  | 2015-16                   | 2016-17           | 2016-17               | 2017-18 |                   | \$ Diff                   | % Diff |
| Special Parcel Taxes             |                           |                   |                       |         |                   |                           |        |
| Safe Clean Water & Natural Flood |                           |                   |                       |         |                   |                           |        |
| Protection                       | \$<br>39,684,083          | \$<br>41,528,137  | \$<br>41,073,026      | \$      | 42,510,582        | \$<br>982,445             | 2.4%   |
| Total Special Parcel Tax         | \$<br>39,684,083          | \$<br>41,528,137  | \$<br>41,073,026      | \$      | 42,510,582        | \$<br>982,445             | 2.4%   |

### **Benefits Assessment**



#### FY 2017-18 Benefit Assessments, \$15 Million



#### **Benefits Assessment**

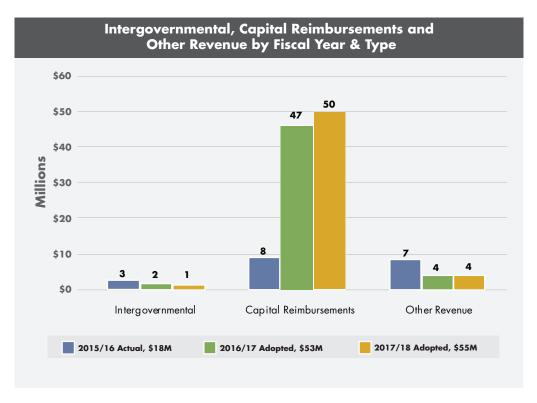
The Flood Control Benefit Assessment was first authorized by the District Board of Directors in 1981, and then by ballot measures in 1982, 1986, and 1990. The program had a sunset date of 2000 but the assessment will continue until 2030, when the District will pay off the bonds associated with it.

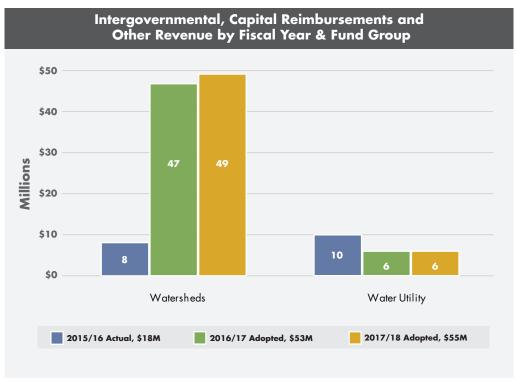
of the benefit assessment program with benefit assessments levied at 1.25 times the annual debt service. For FY 2017-18, the Benefit Assessment revenue receipts are anticipated to come in at \$14.8 million. As the District pays down principal, the amount collected decreases.

FY 2017-18 continues under this debt repayment phase

|                           | Budgetary<br>Basis Actual | Adopted<br>Budget | Projected<br>Year End |         | Adopted<br>Budget | Change fro<br>2016-17 Ado |        |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------|
|                           | 2015-16                   | 2016-17           | 2016-17               | 2017-18 |                   | \$ Diff                   | % Diff |
| Watershed Funds:          |                           |                   |                       |         |                   |                           |        |
| Lower Peninsula Watershed | \$<br>3,997,345           | \$<br>4,041,221   | \$<br>4,041,221       | \$      | 4,038,079         | \$<br>(3,142)             | (0.1)% |
| West Valley Watershed     | 2,246,217                 | 2,266,524         | 2,266,524             |         | 2,265,508         | (1,016)                   | (0.0)% |
| Guadalupe Watershed       | 4,529,288                 | 4,579,897         | 4,579,897             |         | 4,578,702         | (1,195)                   | (0.0)% |
| Coyote Watershed          | 3,909,678                 | 3,896,938         | 3,896,938             |         | 3,895,225         | (1 <i>,</i> 713)          | (0.0)% |
| Total Benefit Assessments | \$<br>14,682,528          | \$<br>14,784,580  | \$<br>14,784,580      | \$      | 14,777,514        | \$<br>(7,066)             | (0.0)% |

### Intergovernmental and Other Revenues





### Intergovernmental and Other Revenues

#### **Intergovernmental Services**

The District anticipates receiving intergovernmental services revenue of \$1.2 million for the Water Utility.

#### **Capital Reimbursement Revenue**

The District anticipates Capital Reimbursement Revenue in the amount of \$49.8 million.

Water Enterprise receipts are budgeted at \$2.7 million comprised of \$2.0 million for the South County recycled water pipeline, \$0.3 million from San Benito County for small capital improvements on the San Felipe pipeline, \$0.3 million from San Benito County for Pacheco conduit inspection and rehabilitation, and \$0.1 million from San Benito County for SCADA remote architecture and communications upgrades.

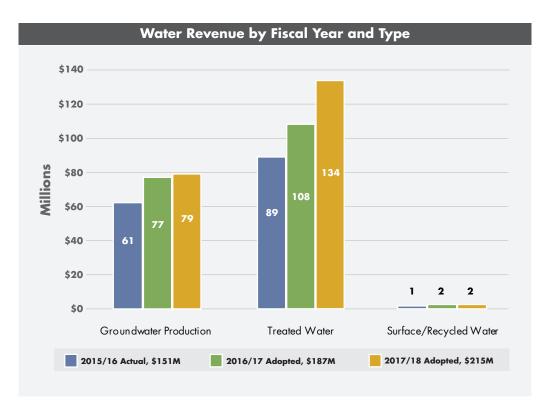
Total Watersheds reimbursements are budgeted at \$47.2 million. Of this, \$28.0 million is budgeted in the Watershed and Stream Stewardship Fund and \$19.2 million is budgeted in the Safe, Clean Water Fund. Watershed and Stream Stewardship reimbursements are comprised of \$23.0 million from Department of Water Resources (DWR) Proposition 1E funds and \$5.0 million from State Subventions. Safe, Clean Water reimbursements are comprised of \$6.0 million from DWR Proposition 1E funds and \$13.2 million from State Subventions. More information can be found in the Watersheds section of this document.

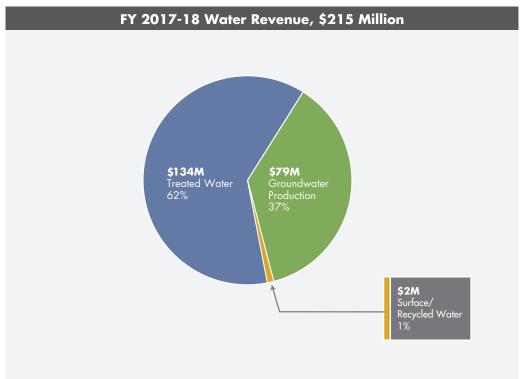
#### **Other Revenue**

The Other Revenue category totals \$3.8 million for FY 2017-18. Approximately \$1.6 million is budgeted for the Watersheds, \$2.1 million for Water Utility and \$0.1 million for the Internal Service Funds.

|                                   | Budgetary<br>Basis Actual | Adopted<br>Budget | Projected<br>Year End | Adopted<br>Budget | Change fro<br>2016-17 Ado |          |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----------|
|                                   | 2015-16                   | 2016-17           | 2016-17               | 2017-18           | \$ Diff                   | % Diff   |
| Intergovernmental Services:       |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |          |
| Watershed Funds                   | \$<br>647,963             | \$<br>800,000     | \$<br>800,000         | \$<br>_           | \$<br>(800,000)           | (100.0)% |
| Water Enterprise Fund             | 2,073,693                 | 1,185,000         | 2,692,905             | 1,189,000         | 4,000                     | 0.3%     |
| Total Intergovernmental Services  | \$<br>3,002,075           | \$<br>1,985,000   | \$<br>3,492,905       | \$<br>1,189,000   | \$<br>(796,000)           | (40.1)%  |
| Capital Reimbursements:           |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |          |
| Watershed Funds                   | \$<br>4,742,767           | \$<br>44,460,000  | \$<br>32,381,000      | \$<br>47,158,000  | \$<br>2,698,000           | 6.1%     |
| Water Enterprise Fund             | 3,176,511                 | 2,811,000         | 12,322,000            | 2,688,000         | (123,000)                 | (4.4)%   |
| Total Capital Reimbursements      | \$<br>7,919,278           | \$<br>47,271,000  | \$<br>44,703,000      | \$<br>49,846,000  | \$<br>2,575,000           | 5.4%     |
| Other:                            |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |          |
| Watershed Funds                   | \$<br>2,327,744           | \$<br>1,928,887   | \$<br>1,928,887       | \$<br>1,568,758   | \$<br>(360,129)           | (18.7)%  |
| Water Enterprise Fund             | 4,893,934                 | 2,037,214         | 2,112,214             | 2,114,064         | 76,850                    | 3.8%     |
| District General Fund             | 283,620                   | _                 | _                     | _                 | _                         | _        |
| Internal Service Funds            | 52,622                    | 100,000           | 102,000               | 102,000           | 2,000                     | 2.0%     |
| Total Other                       | \$<br>7,557,920           | \$<br>4,066,101   | \$<br>4,143,101       | \$<br>3,784,822   | \$<br>(281,279)           | (6.9)%   |
| Total Intergov'l & Other Revenues | \$<br>18,479,273          | \$<br>53,322,101  | \$<br>52,339,006      | \$<br>54,819,822  | \$<br>1,497,721           | 2.8%     |

#### **Water Revenue**





#### **Water Revenue**

The District's water revenue is comprised of charges for the following types of water usage:

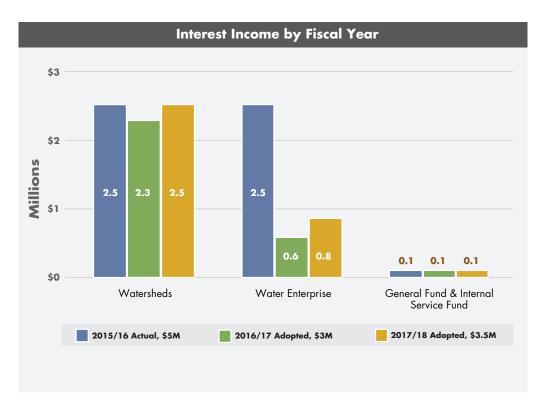
- **Groundwater Production** Water produced by pumping from the underground water basins
- Treated Water Water which has been processed through a District water treatment plant
- **Surface Water** Water diverted from streams, creeks, reservoirs, or raw water distribution lines
- **Recycled Water** Wastewater which has been treated for use in crop irrigation, landscaping and industrial uses.

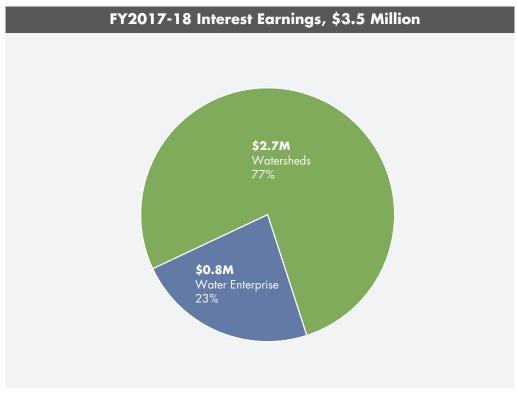
Water revenues budgeted for FY 2017-18 are based on staff's recommendation to the District's Board of Directors for water charges in the North County and South County zones of benefit. Revenue estimates reflect a 9.6% and 6.4% increase in groundwater production charges for the North County (Zone W-2) and South County (Zone W-5) respectively, relative to FY 2016-17. For North County, the proposed maximum increase to pay for critical investments in water supply reliability and future supplies was 9.9%, but staff adjusted the proposal to 9.6% due to the schedule extension for the Expedited Purified Water Program. These increases in water charges are necessary to pay for critical investments in water supply infrastructure rehabilitation and upgrades, and the development of future drought-proof supplies, most notably purified water. In addition, staff projects lower water usage than pre-drought averages, which results in lower revenues and puts upward pressure on water charges in the near term. The water charges are shown in the accompanying Water Enterprise Fund schedules.

The FY 2017-18 revenue projection assumes water usage of roughly 217,000 acre-feet; Treated water demand comprises 48%, groundwater comprises 50%, and surface water and District-delivered recycled water comprise approximately 2% of the assumed water use. Compared to the historical District managed water usage of 286,000 acre-feet in calendar year 2013, this projection equates to a 24% reduction. In addition, other sources, such as Hetch Hetchy and local water supply companies like San Jose Water Company, Stanford and South Bay Water Recycling, provide approximately 70,000 acre-feet of water to Santa Clara County. The District does not receive revenue for these other sources of supply.

|                        | 1  | Budgetary<br>Basis Actual |    | Adopted<br>Budget |    | Projected<br>Year End | Adopted<br>Budget |             |    | Change from<br>2016-17 Adopted |        |  |  |
|------------------------|----|---------------------------|----|-------------------|----|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------|----|--------------------------------|--------|--|--|
|                        |    | 2015-16                   |    | 2016-17           |    | 2016-17               |                   | 2017-18     |    | \$ Diff                        | % Diff |  |  |
| Groundwater Production | \$ | 61,128,400                | \$ | 76,847,000        | \$ | 76,847,000            | \$                | 78,943,000  | \$ | 2,096,000                      | 2.7%   |  |  |
| Treated Water          |    | 89,375,182                |    | 107,824,000       |    | 107,824,000           |                   | 133,875,000 |    | 26,051,000                     | 24.2%  |  |  |
| Surface/Recycled Water |    | <i>7</i> 31, <i>7</i> 35  |    | 2,218,000         |    | 2,218,000             |                   | 2,424,000   |    | 206,000                        | 9.3%   |  |  |
| Total Water Revenue    | \$ | 151,235,317               | \$ | 186,889,000       | \$ | 186,889,000           | \$                | 215,242,000 | \$ | 28,353,000                     | 15.2%  |  |  |

#### **Interest Income**





#### Interest Income

The District invests funds not immediately required for daily operations in various securities as authorized by California Government Code 53600 et.al. The District's investment policy limits portfolio holdings to obligations of the U.S. Treasury, U.S. federal agencies, the state of California's Local Agency Investment Fund, bankers acceptances, negotiable and time certificates of deposit, commercial paper, corporate notes and bonds, repurchase agreements, municipal obligations, mutual funds, and supranational obligations. Prohibited investments include securities not listed above, as well as fossil fuel companies, inverse floaters, range notes,

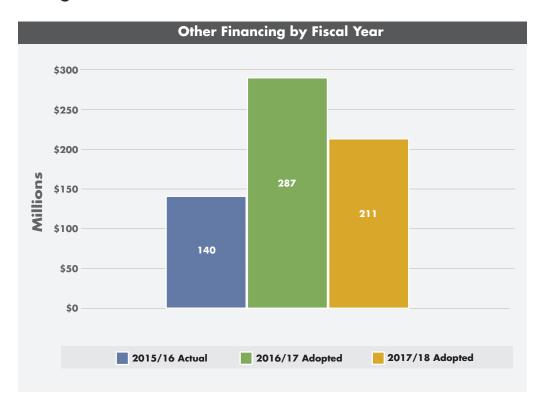
interest-only strips derived from a pool of mortgages and any security that could result in zero interest accrual if held to maturity, as specified in Section 53601.6 of the California Government Code.

The FY 2017-18 interest revenue is expected to be approximately \$3.5 million. The estimates are using an average portfolio yield of .75% which is a reflection of the overall market environment. The market, coupled with expected short-term liquidity needs for the 5-year Capital Improvement Plan will result in no change in interest earnings compared to FY 2016-17 projected earnings.

|                       | Budgetary<br>Basis Actual |    | Adopted<br>Budget | Projected<br>Year End | Adopted<br>Budget |           |    | Change from<br>2016-17 Adopted |        |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|----|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------|----|--------------------------------|--------|--|--|--|
|                       | 2015-16                   |    | 2016-17           | 2016-17               | 2017-18           |           |    | \$ Diff                        | % Diff |  |  |  |
| Watershed Funds       | \$<br>2,514,921           | \$ | 2,343,574         | \$<br>2,435,000       | \$                | 2,453,000 | \$ | 109,426                        | 4.7%   |  |  |  |
| Water Enterprise Fund | 2,527,338                 |    | 629,415           | 821,000               |                   | 820,000   |    | 190,585                        | 30.3%  |  |  |  |
| General Fund          | 84,305                    |    | 50,000            | 80,000                |                   | 80,000    |    | 30,000                         | 60.0%  |  |  |  |
| Service Funds         | 184,882                   |    | 130,000           | 164,000               |                   | 147,000   |    | 17,000                         | 13.1%  |  |  |  |
| Total Interest Income | \$<br>5,311,446           | \$ | 3,152,989         | \$<br>3,500,000       | \$                | 3,500,000 | \$ | 347,011                        | 11.0%  |  |  |  |

<sup>(\*)</sup> Excludes market valuation adjustments that are required to be recorded in the comprehensive Annual Financial Report

## **Other Financing Sources/Uses**



### Other Financing Sources/Uses

The Other Financing Sources and Uses category typically includes one-time or ongoing non-revenue financial transactions. Debt financing instruments in this category include commercial paper, revenue bonds, and certificates of participation (COPs). These financing instruments may be issued to assist in refunding and financing the costs of acquisition, design, construction, improvement, and installation of certain flood control facilities, Safe, Clean Water projects and Water Utility projects.

Overall, the District anticipates issuing approximately \$202.0 million in bonds and commercial paper in FY 2017-18 comprised of \$62.0 million for the Water Utility Enterprise fund and \$140 million for the Safe, Clean Water program. An additional \$8.5 million in Watersheds 2017A COP debt proceeds is expected in FY 2018 for eligible Watersheds projects.

All planned debt financing has been factored into the District's long-term financial forecast models, which are at or above the targeted debt service coverage ratio.

|                               | Budgetary<br>Basis Actual | Adopted<br>Budget | Projected<br>Year End |         | Adopted<br>Budget | Change fr<br>2016-17 Add |         |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------|
|                               | 2015-16                   | 2016-17           | 2016-17               | 2017-18 |                   | \$ Diff                  | % Diff  |
| Other Financing               |                           |                   |                       |         |                   |                          |         |
| Bond Proceeds                 | \$<br>131,482,186         | \$<br>285,220,000 | \$<br>123,585,000     | \$      | 62,000,000        | \$ (223,220,000)         | (78.3)% |
| Commercial Paper Proceeds     | _                         | _                 | _                     |         | 140,000,000       | 140,000,000              | **      |
| Certificates of Participation | 8,717,545                 | 1,625,340         | 1,625,340             |         | 8,500,000         | 6,874,660                | 423.0%  |
| Total Other Financing         | \$<br>140,199,731         | \$<br>286,845,340 | \$<br>125,210,340     | \$      | 210,500,000       | \$ (76,345,340)          | (26.6)% |

This page left intentionally blank.

# **DEBT STATUS**

#### **Debt Service Overview**

Provisions of the state constitution, laws, and various portions of Sections 14 and 25 of the District Act authorize the Board of Directors (Board) to incur debt under certain conditions and to issue bonds in a form designated by resolution of the Board, including designation of which participating watersheds are affected by the issuance of new debt. Sections 25.1 and 25.2 of the District Act authorize the Board to issue revenue bonds for the Water Enterprise Fund. The District's debt issuance practices are governed under the California Government and Water codes. The District Act authorizes short-term debt (maturity of less than five years) of up to a limit of \$8 million. Other provisions of state law authorize the issuance of shortterm debt up to a specified percentage of revenue anticipated within a period of time.

Specifically, the District may issue short term notes under the tax and revenue anticipation note statute included in the California Government Code (Sections 53850-53858). Under the tax and revenue anticipation note statute, the District may issue notes for principal and interest which do not exceed 85% of the uncollected revenues of the District on the date such notes are issued (and subject to certain other limitations including a 15 month maturity provision). Section 53851 provides that the tax and revenue anticipation note statute is separate authority for the District to issue notes and any amount borrowed under the tax and revenue anticipation note statute is not limited by any other provision of law.

#### **Board Policies - Executive Limitations**

In addition to statutory requirements, the Board has adopted policies (Executive Limitations) related to debt: EL-4.7 states that a Board Appointed Officer (BAO) shall:

"Not indebt the organization, except as provided in the District Act, and in an amount greater than can be

repaid by certain, otherwise unencumbered revenues within 90 days, or prior to the close of the fiscal year. "Furthermore, the BAO shall:

- 4.7.1. Not issue debt (long or short-term obligations that are sold within the financial marketplace) that conflicts with the District Act or the legal authority of the District, and without Board authorization;
- 4.7.2. Not issue debt without a demonstrated financial need;
- 4.7.3. Meet debt repayment schedules and covenants of bond documents;
- 4.7.4. Establish prudent District Debt Policies that are consistent with Board policies and provide guidance to District staff in regards to administering the debt programs and agreements, including consideration for the appropriate level of debt for the District to carry and structuring debt repayment to address intergenerational benefits;
- 4.7.5. Be consistent with the District's Debt Policies and any addendums when issuing debt;
- 4.7.6. Maintain strong credit ratings and good investor relations.

### **Debt Policy**

The Santa Clara Valley Water District proactively manages its outstanding liabilities to ensure access to the credit markets at the lowest available borrowing cost, to preserve strong credit standing with the municipal rating agencies, to fulfill its fiduciary responsibility to its customers, and to provide high quality water service, stream stewardship and flood protection at the lowest possible cost. Consistent with these commitments, the District shall periodically review the cost of its outstanding liabilities for opportunities to appropriately reduce these costs through refinancing or restructuring. The CEO shall present the results of these periodic reviews to the Board of Directors.

Covenants and agreements related to outstanding Certificates of Participation and Revenue Bonds are encompassed within the criteria of Senior Master Resolutions adopted on June 23, 1994 (as amended

from time to time), and the Parity Master Resolution adopted on February 23, 2016 (as amended from time to time). Coverage ratios required for debt service are set at 1.25 times the annual debt service for senior and parity lien debt. The District is in compliance with all coverage ratio requirements for all outstanding debt.

### **Bond Ratings**

The bond ratings for the District's outstanding debt reflect high grade investment quality debt. They are based on the District's positive fiscal policy and financial strengths. The bond ratings are either the highest for a water related governmental entity in the State of California or among the highest. Bonds issued at this credit rating result in lower interest rates and corresponding lower debt service payments.

### **Outstanding Debt**

Total debt includes Certificates of Participation (COPs), Commercial Paper and Revenue Bonds of \$810 million as of June 30, 2017. Scheduled annual debt service for FY 2017-18 is approximately \$50 million including fees. There are no balloon payments in the future years or significant fluctuations in annual debt service.

Currently outstanding for the Watersheds are Series 2017A COPs, with a final maturity of 2030 and the 2012A COPs, with a final maturity of 2024. Debt service for these COPs is paid via benefit assessments, which are collected based on 125% of the annual debt service. Currently outstanding for the Water Utility are 2006B Water Revenue Refunding Bonds with a final maturity of 2035, the 2007B Revenue Certificates of Participation with a final maturity of 2037, the Water System Refunding Revenue Bonds 2016A/B with a final maturity of 2046, the Revenue Certificates of Participation 2016C/D with a final maturity of 2029, the Water System Refunding Revenue Bonds 2017A with a final maturity of 2037, and the Commercial Paper Certificates which are secured by Tax and

Revenue Anticipation Notes that are subject to annual reauthorization by the District Board.

#### Planned Issuances

The District is planning the issuance of debt to finance the Safe, Clean Water program and the Water Utility Enterprise to finance the long-term capital improvement plan. The source of debt service repayment for the Safe, Clean Water program will be the special parcel tax approved by Santa Clara County voters in the November 6, 2012 election. Debt service for the Water Utility Enterprise is paid from water revenues. Bond covenants stipulate that the District must maintain a minimum 1.25 debt service coverage ratio on all senior and parity bonds. Based on the financial models from the Water Utility Enterprise Finance organization, the projected debt service coverage ratios are as follows:

FY 2017-18: 2.15

FY 2018-19: 2.57

FY 2019-20: 2.62

FY 2020-21: 2.27

FY 2021-22: 2.11

(Source: FY 2017-18 Annual Report on the Protection and Augmentation of Water Supplies)

### Investment Portfolio

The District's investment portfolio is invested with the following three priorities in mind: safety, liquidity and yield. Safeguarding taxpayers' money and ensuring that the District has funds available when needed to meet expenditures are the two most important goals. Once those goals have been satisfied, the District strives to earn a market rate of return on its investments. About 80% of the portfolio is invested in government securities, such as federal agency notes and US treasury notes. The remainder of the portfolio is invested in instruments of the highest credit quality and in highly liquid instruments such as the Local Agency

Investment Fund and money market mutual funds.

The investment holdings are reviewed for compliance with the District's investment policy and California State Government Code by accounting staff on a monthly basis and by the District's independent auditor on an annual basis. In addition, the District's investment committee holds meetings at least quarterly to review the portfolio performance.

In addition to statutory requirements, the Board has adopted policies (Executive Limitations) related to investment:

EL-4.9 states that a Board Appointed Officer (BAO) shall:

- Not invest or hold funds of the District in accounts or instruments that are inconsistent with the following statement of investment policies:
- 4.9.1. Public funds not needed for the immediate necessities of the District should, to the extent reasonably possible, be prudently invested or deposited to produce revenue for the District consistent with the Board Investment Policy and applicable law.
- 4.9.2. The Treasurer or his or her designee shall submit quarterly investment reports to the Board as specified under Government Code Section 53646.4.9.3. No investments will be made in fossil fuel companies with significant carbon emissions potential.

## **Bond Rating**

|                   | W           | ater Utitily | Watershed |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|
|                   | Senior Debt | Parity Debt  | Debt      |
| Moody's           | Aa1         | Aa1          | Aa1       |
| Standard & Poor's | AA-         | N/A          | AA+       |
| Fitch             | AA+         | AA+          | AA+       |

# **Debt Service Payments Schedule**

|   | Principal          | Interest          | Total <sup>1</sup>  |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Watersheds Certificates of Participation                    |                    |                   |                     |
| 2017/18   | \$<br>8,660,000    | \$<br>3,972,500   | \$<br>12,632,500    |
| 2018/19   | 8,715,000          | 3,921,950         | 12,636,950          |
| 2019/20   | 8,075,000          | 3,486,200         | 11,561,200          |
| 2020/21   | 8,485,000          | 3,082,450         | 11,567,450          |
| 2021/22 and thereafter                                      | <i>57,</i> 010,000 | 12,229,200        | 69,239,200          |
| Total   | \$<br>90,945,000   | \$<br>26,692,300  | \$<br>117,637,300   |
| Water Utility Revenue Bonds / Certificates of Participation |                    |                   |                     |
| 2017/18   | \$<br>8,420,000    | \$<br>20,092,987  | \$<br>28,512,987    |
| 2018/19   | 13,730,000         | 27,309,940        | 41,039,940          |
| 2019/20   | 14,405,000         | 27,301,704        | 41,706,704          |
| 2020/21   | 14,995,000         | 26,715,348        | 41,710,348          |
| 2021/22 and thereafter                                      | 527,400,000        | 373,043,978       | 900,443,978         |
| Total <sup>2</sup>  | \$<br>578,950,000  | \$<br>474,463,956 | \$<br>1,053,413,956 |
| Commercial Paper <sup>3</sup>                               |                    |                   |                     |
| 2017/18   | \$<br>_            | \$<br>6,406,000   | \$<br>6,406,000     |
| 2018/19   | _                  | 9,349,000         | 9,349,000           |
| 2019/20   | _                  | 12,026,000        | 12,026,000          |
| 2020/21   | _                  | 12,525,000        | 12,525,000          |
| 2021/22 and thereafter                                      | 140,000,000        | 54,876,000        | 194,876,000         |
| Total   | \$<br>140,000,000  | \$<br>95,182,000  | \$<br>235,182,000   |
| Total All Outstanding Debt                                  |                    |                   |                     |
| 2017/18   | \$<br>17,080,000   | \$<br>30,471,487  | \$<br>47,551,487    |
| 2018/19   | 22,445,000         | 40,580,890        | 63,025,890          |
| 2019/20   | 22,480,000         | 42,813,904        | 65,293,904          |
| 2020/21   | 23,480,000         | 42,322,798        | 65,802,798          |
| 2021/22 and thereafter                                      | 724,410,000        | 440,149,178       | 1,164,559,178       |
| Total   | \$<br>809,895,000  | \$<br>596,338,256 | \$<br>1,406,233,256 |

<sup>(1)</sup> Annual debt service payments reflect principal and interest only and exclude fees.
(2) Water Utility total principal includes \$181 million of principal planned for 2018 A/B Refunding Revenue Bonds
(3) The Safe, Clean Water Program is expected to issue up to \$140 million in Commercial Paper to fund capital improvements

## All Outstanding Debt to Maturity

|                                   |  |  | Average          | Outstanding                        | 2017-2018 Debt Service Paym |                               |                 |  |                 | nents <sup>1</sup>                         |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|--|--|
|                                   | Amount Sold                                  | Date of Issue  | Interest<br>Rate | as of<br>6/30/17                   |                             | Principal                     |                 | Interest                                   |                 | Total                                      |  |
| Watersheds Indebtedness           |  |  |                  |                                    |                             |                               |                 |  |                 |  |  |
| 2017A COPs                        | \$ 59,390,000                                | ) 3/7/2017 <sup>(2)</sup>                              | 5.000%           | \$ 59,390,000                      | \$                          | 4,750,000                     | \$              | 2,587,050                                  | \$              | 7,337,050                                  |  |
| 2012A COPs                        | 52,955,000                                   | 11/20/2012   | 4.365%           | 31,555,000                         |                             | 3,910,000                     |                 | 1,385,450                                  |                 | 5,295,450                                  |  |
| Safe, Clean Water Commercial      |  |  |                  |                                    |                             |                               |                 |  |                 |  |  |
| Paper                             | 140,000,000                                  |  | 1.500%           | 140,000,000                        |                             | _                             |                 | 1,676,000                                  |                 | 1,676,000                                  |  |
| Total Watersheds                  | \$ 252,345,000                               | )  |                  | \$ 230,945,000                     | \$                          | 8,660,000                     | \$              | 5,648,500                                  | \$              | 14,308,500                                 |  |
| Water Utility Indebtedness        |  |  |                  |                                    |                             |                               |                 |  |                 |  |  |
| 2006 Water Utility Revenue Bo     | nds  |  |                  |                                    |                             |                               |                 |  |                 |  |  |
| Series B - taxable                | \$ 25,570,000                                |  | 5.279%           | \$ 19,670,000                      | \$                          | 740,000                       | \$              | 1,041,189                                  | \$              | 1,781,189                                  |  |
| Total                             | \$ 25,570,000                                |  |                  | \$ 19,670,000                      | \$                          | 740,000                       | \$              | 1,041,189                                  | \$              | 1,781,189                                  |  |
| 2007 Water Utility Revenue Ce     | rtificates of Parti                          | cipation   |                  |                                    |                             |                               |                 |  |                 |  |  |
| Series B - taxable/floating       | \$ 53,730,000                                | ) 10/1/2007 <sup>(3)</sup>                             | 2.000%           | \$ 40,700,000                      | \$                          | 1,330,000                     | \$              | 1,448,000                                  | \$              | 2,778,000                                  |  |
| Total                             | \$ 53,730,000                                |  |                  | \$ 40,700,000                      | \$                          | 1,330,000                     | \$              | 1,448,000                                  | \$              | 2,778,000                                  |  |
| 2016 Water Utility Revenue Bo     | nds  |  |                  |                                    |                             |                               |                 |  |                 |  |  |
| Series A                          | \$106,315,000                                | 3/30/2016 <sup>(5)</sup>                               | 5.000%           | \$106,315,000                      | \$                          | _                             | \$              | 5,315,750                                  | \$              | 5,315,750                                  |  |
| Series B - taxable                | 75,215,000                                   |  | 4.300%           | 75,215,000                         |                             | _                             |                 | 3,229,621                                  |                 | 3,229,621                                  |  |
| Total                             | \$ 181,530,000                               |  |                  | \$ 181,530,000                     | \$                          | _                             | \$              | 8,545,371                                  | \$              | 8,545,371                                  |  |
| 2016 Water Utility Revenue Ce     | whitiantos of Dawki                          | -in-stion  |                  |                                    |                             |                               |                 |  |                 |  |  |
| Series C                          | \$ 43,075,000                                |  | 4.960%           | \$ 43,075,000                      | \$                          | 2,020,000                     | \$              | 2,103,450                                  | •               | 4,123,450                                  |  |
| Series D- taxable                 | 54,970,000                                   |  |                  |                                    | Ф                           |                               | Ф               |  | Ф               |  |  |
| Total                             | \$ 98,045,000                                |  | 3.118%           | 54,970,000<br><b>\$ 98,045,000</b> | \$                          | 2,630,000<br><b>4,650,000</b> | \$              | 1,578,185<br><b>3,681,635</b>              | \$              | 4,208,185<br><b>8,331,635</b>              |  |
| IOIQI                             | \$ 70,043,000                                | ,  |                  | \$ 70,043,000                      | Э                           | 4,030,000                     | Þ               | 3,001,033                                  | Þ               | 0,331,033                                  |  |
| 2017 Water Utility Revenue Bo     | nds  |  |                  |                                    |                             |                               |                 |  |                 |  |  |
| Series A                          | \$ 59,130,000                                | ) 6/1/2017 <sup>(6)</sup>                              | 5.000%           | \$ 57,925,000                      | \$                          | 1,700,000                     | \$              | 3,008,130                                  | \$              | 4,708,130                                  |  |
| Total                             | \$ 59,130,000                                | )  |                  | \$ 57,925,000                      | \$                          | 1,700,000                     | \$              | 3,008,130                                  | \$              | 4,708,130                                  |  |
| 2018 Water Utility Refunding F    |  |  |                  |                                    |                             |                               |                 |  |                 |  |  |
| ZUTO Water Utility Returnaling R  | levenue Bonds                                |  |                  |                                    |                             |                               |                 |  |                 | 1 107 750                                  |  |
| Series A                          |  | ) 6/1/2018 <sup>(7)</sup>                              | 5.000%           | s —                                | \$                          | _                             | \$              | 1,187,750                                  | \$              | 1,187,750                                  |  |
|                                   | \$ 95,310,000                                |  |                  | \$ <u>-</u>                        | \$                          | _                             | \$              |  | \$              |  |  |
| Series A                          |  | 6/1/2018 <sup>(7)</sup>                                | 5.000%<br>5.900% | \$<br><br>\$                       | \$<br><b>\$</b>             |                               | \$<br><b>\$</b> | 1,187,750<br>1,180,912<br><b>2,368,662</b> | \$<br><b>\$</b> | 1,187,/50<br>1,180,912<br><b>2,368,662</b> |  |
| Series A<br>Series B - taxable    | \$ 95,310,000<br>85,770,000<br>\$181,080,000 | 6/1/2018 <sup>(7)</sup>                                | 5.900%           |                                    | _                           | _<br>                         |                 | 1,180,912<br><b>2,368,662</b>              | ·               | 1,180,912<br><b>2,368,662</b>              |  |
| Series A Series B - taxable Total | \$ 95,310,000<br>85,770,000                  | 6/1/2018 <sup>(7)</sup> various <sup>(3)&amp;(4)</sup> |                  |                                    | _                           |                               | \$              | 1,180,912                                  | \$              | 1,180,912                                  |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Annual debt service payments reflect principal and interest only and exclude fees.

<sup>(2)</sup> Approximately \$0.5M of the 2017A COPs annual debt service is funded by the general fund.

<sup>(3)</sup> The interest rates shown for the 2007B Water Utility COPs and Commercial Paper reflect the planning rates for variable rate bonds for budgeting purposes. The actual rates are subject to change pending actual market conditions throughout the fiscal year.

<sup>(4)</sup> The total amount sold and outstanding amount shown for CP are estimates only. The final amounts will be determined prior to 6/30/2017.

<sup>(5)</sup> The 2016 Bonds/COPs refunded all outstanding 2006A bonds, and \$148 million of outstanding commercial paper. 2016 Series A Bonds and Series C COPs were sold at a premium with All-In-True Interest Cost of 3.63% and 2.13% respectively. The taxable 2016 Series B Bonds and Series D COPs were sold at par.

<sup>(6)</sup> The 2017A Bonds refunded all outstanding 2007A bonds.

<sup>(7)</sup> The 2018A and 2018B Bonds are planned to refund outstanding Commercial Paper.

This page left intentionally blank.

# **SALARIES AND BENEFITS**

#### Salaries and Benefits

The FY 2017-18 budget contains 809 authorized positions. Total salaries budgeted for these positions are \$97.2 million, an increase of \$6.6 million from the FY 2016-17 adopted budget. The increase is primarily due to a 3% cost of living adjustment and funding for 18 new positions. Salaries for FY 2017-18 break down as a total of \$98.0 million in regular salaries less salary savings of \$4.1 million, plus \$3.4 million in overtime and special pay.

Total benefits are budgeted at \$51.6 million, a 5% increase over the FY 2016-17 adopted budget, which includes \$3 million for the District's annual required contribution to Other Post Employment Benefits Trust Fund. The increase is the net of an increase in the retirement contributions of \$1.3 million and \$1.4 million increase in medical costs for active and retired employees offset \$0.2 million savings in employment taxes.

#### Salaries and Benefits

|                                       | Budgetary<br>Basis Actual |                  | Adopted<br>Budget |             | Adopted<br>Budget |             | Change from<br>2016-17 Adopted |                 |         |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--|
|                                       |                           | 2015-16          |                   | 2016-17     |                   | 2017-18     |                                | \$ Diff         | % Diff  |  |
| SALARIES                              |                           |                  |                   |             |                   |             |                                |                 |         |  |
| Salaries-Regular Employee             | \$                        | 82,185,272       | \$                | 92,810,558  | \$                | 97,954,359  | \$                             | 5,143,801       | 5.5%    |  |
| Overtime                              |                           | 2,603,284        |                   | 1,851,527   |                   | 2,561,718   |                                | <i>7</i> 10,191 | 38.4%   |  |
| Special Pays                          |                           | 61 <i>5,</i> 971 |                   | 939,319     |                   | 825,695     |                                | (113,624)       | (12.1)% |  |
| Salary Savings                        |                           | _                |                   | (4,956,000) |                   | (4,144,687) |                                | 811,313         | (16.4)% |  |
| Total Salaries                        | \$                        | 85,404,527       | \$                | 90,645,404  | \$                | 97,197,085  | \$                             | 6,551,681       | 7.2%    |  |
| BENEFITS                              |                           |                  |                   |             |                   |             |                                |                 |         |  |
| Fed & State Taxes & Benefits          | \$                        | 1,209,155        | \$                | 1,440,427   | \$                | 1,242,959   | \$                             | (197,468)       | (13.7)% |  |
| Retirement Contributions              |                           | 17,397,000       |                   | 20,786,528  |                   | 22,137,797  |                                | 1,351,269       | 6.5%    |  |
| Group Ins-Active Employees            |                           | 11,056,591       |                   | 15,541,890  |                   | 16,130,666  |                                | 588,776         | 3.8%    |  |
| Group Ins-Retired Employees           |                           | 7,108,771        |                   | 8,253,603   |                   | 9,055,000   |                                | 801,397         | 9.7%    |  |
| Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB) |                           | 3,600,000        |                   | 3,000,000   |                   | 3,000,000   |                                | _               | _       |  |
| Total Benefits                        | \$                        | 40,371,517       | \$                | 49,022,448  | \$                | 51,566,422  | \$                             | 2,543,974       | 5.2%    |  |
| Net Total Salary & Benefits           | \$                        | 125,776,044      | \$                | 139,667,852 | \$                | 148,763,507 | \$                             | 9,095,655       | 6.5%    |  |

### **Budget Hours**

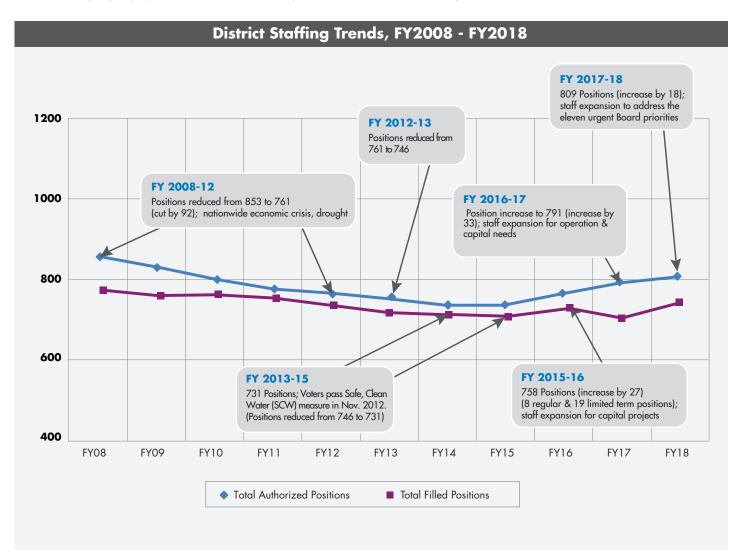
|                           | Actual<br>Labor Hours | Adopted<br>Labor Hours | Adopted<br>Labor Hours | Change from<br>2016-17 Adopted |        |  |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|--|
|                           | 2015-2016             | 2016-17                | 2017-18                | Hours Diff                     | % Diff |  |
| LABOR HOURS               |                       |                        |                        |                                |        |  |
| Salaries-Regular Employee | 1,213,282             | 1,375,993              | 1,425,040              | 49,047                         | 3.6%   |  |
| Overtime                  | 25,930                | 20,303                 | 28,378                 | 8,075                          | 39.8%  |  |
| Compensated Absences      | 217,106               | 255,479                | 252,104                | -3,375                         | (1.3)% |  |
| Total Hours               | 1,456,318             | 1,651,775              | 1,705,522              | 53,747                         | 3.3%   |  |

### **Summary of Positions**

|                            | Adopted      | Adopted    | Adjusted     | Adopted    |          |
|----------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|----------|
|                            | Budget       | Budget     | Budget       | Budget     | Position |
|                            | FY 2015-2016 | FY 2016-17 | FY 2016-17** | FY 2017-18 | Change   |
| Board Appointed Officers*  | 60           | 61         | 35           | 35         | _        |
| External Affairs***        | <del>_</del> | _          | 25           | 28         | 3        |
| Administration             | 1 <i>7</i> 8 | 183        | 191          | 195        | 4        |
| Water Utility              | 311          | 320        | 329          | 332        | 3        |
| Watersheds                 | 209          | 219        | 211          | 219        | 8        |
| Total Authorized Positions | 758          | 783        | 791          | 809        | 18       |
| One year Fellowships****   | _            | _          | _            | 4          | 4        |
| Total                      | 758          | 783        | 791          | 813        | 22       |

<sup>(\*)</sup> Board Appointed Officers Include: Chief Executive Officer, District Counsel and Clerk of the Board

<sup>(\*\*\*\*)</sup> Fellowship is a pilot program, for FY2017-18, total authorized positions are 809, and 4 one year fellowships



<sup>(\*\*)</sup> FY16-17 adopted budget has 783 positions; 8 positions were added during the year

<sup>(\*\*\*)</sup> In FY16-17, there is a minor re-org and Office of External Affairs was created.

This page left intentionally blank.

| Financial Overview        |                  |
|---------------------------|------------------|
|                           |                  |
|                           |                  |
|                           |                  |
|                           |                  |
|                           |                  |
| DISTRICT RESERVE POLICY A | ND FUND BALANCES |

### **District Reserve Policy**

The District Reserve Policy is reviewed annually with the Board of Directors pursuant to Executive Limitation 4.6 -Financial Planning and Budgeting - "At least annually present the Board with information about the District's financial reserves and schedule an opportunity for the public to comment thereon."

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) 54 statement, issued in March 2009, required that governmental agencies adopt new standards of reporting fund balance no later than the first fiscal year beginning after June 15, 2010. While the GASB 54 requirement was specifically issued for governmental type funds, the District, under its conservative and prudent fiscal policy, extended the requirement to include the enterprise and internal service funds (Water Utility Enterprise, State Water Project, Fleet, Information Technology and Risk).

Key objectives of prudent financial planning are to ensure sufficient resources for current services and obligations, and to prepare for future anticipated funding requirements and unforeseen events. To meet these objectives, the District will strive to have sufficient funding available to meet its operating, capital, and debt service cost obligations. Reserve funds will be accumulated and managed in a manner which allows the District to fund costs consistent with the Capital Improvement Program, Integrated Water Resources Plan, and long range financial plans while avoiding significant water charge fluctuations due to changes in cash flow requirements. The District will also maintain a cash reserve position that may be utilized to fund unexpected fluctuations in revenues and operating/ capital expenditures.

The level of reserves maintained and policies behind them are reviewed annually with the Board of Directors during budget deliberations.

### **Definitions**

According to a GASB 54 statement issued in March 2009, there are four categories for reporting of fund balances depicting the relative strength of the spending constraints placed on the purposes for which resources can be used:

- Non-spendable fund balance amounts that are not in a spendable form (such as inventory) or are required to be maintained intact (such as the corpus of an endowment fund). NOTE: For the purpose of this reserve policy, only spendable fund balances are considered.
- Restricted fund balance these are externally imposed legal restrictions or amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders, and higher levels of government), through constitutional provisions, or by enabling legislation.
- Committed fund balance these are self-imposed limitations or amounts constrained to specific purposes by a government itself, using its highest level of decision-making authority; to be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government takes the same highest-level action to remove or change the constraint.
- Assigned fund balance these are amounts a government intends to use for a specific purpose; intent can be expressed by the governing body or by an official or body to which the governing body delegates the authority.

District reserves are comprised of Restricted Fund Balance reserves, Committed Fund Balance reserves and Assigned Fund Balance reserves. Within these categories are budgeted reserves and special purpose reserves which are defined as follows:

- Budgeted Reserves Budgeted reserves may vary from those of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) where it is appropriate to recognize actual cash transactions that are recorded in the CAFR as liabilities. Such adjustments include recognizing inter-fund loans, debt financing, and certain accruals as funding sources available for appropriation or as funding uses that reduce funds available for other purposes. These adjustments must be annually reconciled to the audited CAFR.
- Special Purpose Reserves, Water Utility Enterprise Fund – These reserves are per the Parity Master Resolution which allows establishment of special purpose reserves by District Board resolution. Amounts in the Special Purpose Reserves may be used to offset extraordinary expenses and to supplement District revenues to meet debt service coverage requirements. Special purpose reserves are restricted per debt financing agreements which are in accordance with bond covenants.

### **RESTRICTED RESERVES**

#### **Debt Service Reserve**

These reserves were established for various bond issues. The funds are not available for general needs of the District and must be maintained as dictated in the bond covenants of the various issues. Not all bond issuances may have all of the following reserves, but the primary debt reserves are: Debt Service Reserve Fund (to fund payments should the District not be able to make debt service payments due to cash shortfalls), Arbitrage Rebate (to accumulate funds to offset the potential liability from excess earnings) and Debt Service Payment Fund (a pass through reserve for initiating debt service payments).

#### **Debt Proceeds Reserve**

Bond covenants prescribe the use of debt financing proceeds. Debt proceeds typically fund capital projects as described in various bond issues. Debt proceeds, however, are not claimed until project expenses are incurred. Unclaimed debt proceeds are held in trust and identified in Debt Proceeds Reserves.

### **Rate Stabilization Reserve for Bond Covenant** - Water Utility Enterprise Fund

The Parity Master Resolution for the Water Utility Enterprise requires the provision of a Rate Stabilization Reserve to offset expenses and revenue shortfalls, and to supplement District revenues to meet debt service coverage requirements. The minimum funding level is 10% of annual debt service due on all senior and parity obligations plus one month of adopted budget operations outlays. The specific level is to be financially prudent and based on reasonably anticipated needs.

### San Felipe Emergency Reserve - Water Utility **Enterprise Fund**

This special purpose reserve is required by District contractual obligations with the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation for the operation and maintenance of the San Felipe Division of the Central Valley Project. The purpose of the reserve is to provide resources for unusual operation and maintenance costs incurred during periods of special stress caused by damaging droughts, storms, earthquakes, floods, or emergencies threatening or causing interruption of water service. Use of this reserve requires authorization by the U.S. Department of the Interior. Per contract, the funding level is accumulated in annual deposits of \$200,000 until the reserve totals \$1.75 million after which interest earned on the reserve is deposited annually.

### **Silicon Valley Advanced Water Purification Center Reserve - Water Utility Enterprise**

This special purpose reserve serves as a fund for replacement of micro-filtration modules, reverse osmosis elements, and ultraviolet lamps at the Silicon Valley Advanced Water Purification Center (SVAWPC). Per the Recycled Water Facilities and Programs Integration Agreement between the City of San Jose and the Santa Clara Valley Water District dated March, 2010, the annual contribution to the reserve may be up to \$810,000 starting in FY 2009-10 and adjusted

annually by 3% for inflation, thereafter, until such time that the reserve reaches the reserve cap. The reserve cap is set in FY 2013-14 at \$2.6 million and is to be adjusted by 3% for inflation annually thereafter. The reserve cap is based on a five-year replacement schedule for the micro-filtration modules and reverse osmosis elements. The specific level of this reserve is to be set based on reasonably anticipated needs and uses.

## Supplemental Water Supply Reserve - Water Utility Enterprise Fund

This special purpose reserve funds water banking activities, transfers, and exchanges necessary to augment supplies during water shortages and to sell or bank unused supplies when water resources are available. The minimum funding level is set at 20% - 50% of the annual imported water purchases budget based on prudent projections of hydrology, Delta conditions, and the water market.

## **Drought Reserve - Water Utility Enterprise Fund**

This special purpose reserve funds drought response costs necessary to protect the residents, industry and riparian ecosystems of Santa Clara County, and to minimize water charge impacts during a drought emergency (as determined by the Board). To minimize water rate impacts, this reserve may be funded by Board direction to allocate actual surplus revenue that may have occurred during the prior year. Surplus revenue is defined as the positive difference between actual Water Utility operating revenue and budgeted Water Utility operating revenue. This reserve may also be funded by planned appropriations, which would be paid for by water rates and approved by the Board during annual water rate adoption. Drought response costs may include but not be limited to: water purchases and exchanges; special studies or system improvements related to delivery of water purchases; incremental conservation activities; and accelerated or opportunistic operations and maintenance activities

spurred by the drought. The maximum funding level is set at 10% of adopted budget operating outlays.

## State Water Project Tax Reserve - Water Utility Enterprise Fund

The purpose of the State Water Project Tax Reserve is to accumulate unspent funds for voter-approved State Water Project contract obligations. Funds accumulated in this reserve will be available to fund State Water Project contract obligations in subsequent years.

## Currently Authorized Projects Reserve - Voter Approved Safe, Clean Water Fund

This reserve is designated to fund those capital projects that are included in the annually adopted 5- Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and which have had funding appropriated by the Board in prior years. The amount of this reserve for each fund at the end of a given fiscal year shall be based on the accumulated unexpended and unencumbered balances of Boardapproved capital project appropriations remaining at the end of each fiscal year.

A portion of this reserve is automatically re-budgeted at the beginning of the following fiscal year consistent with those projects that have been identified in the 5-Year CIP for funding in that year. All remaining amounts shall stay in these reserves during the fiscal year unless a budget adjustment requiring the use of these reserves is approved by the Board. At the end of each fiscal year, these reserves shall also be adjusted for any capital projects that are closed out consistent with the 5-Year CIP.

# Encumbrance Reserves - Voter Approved Safe, Clean Water Fund and State Water Project Fund

This reserve represents the balance of outstanding encumbrances (contractual commitments) at year end, for which the goods or services have not been received. The reserved fund balance is available for subsequent year expenditures based on the

encumbered appropriation authority carried over to the next fiscal year. The funding level of this reserve will be adjusted annually, at year-end, based on the remaining balance of encumbrances still outstanding as of the end of the fiscal year.

#### **Operating and Capital Reserve - Voter** Approved Safe, Clean Water Fund

The purposes of this reserve are to ensure adequate working capital for cash flow needs and to provide a funding source for operating and capital needs that arise during the year. The funding level is a minimum of 50% of adopted budget operations outlays. The minimum level includes remaining available resources after the needs of all other reserves have been met. The specific level of this reserve is to be set based on reasonably anticipated needs.

### **Committed Reserves**

#### **Liability/Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Reserve - Risk Fund**

The Liability/Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Reserve is to ensure that the District's self-insurance programs have adequate resources for general liability and workers' compensation ultimate payouts for both known and incurred but not reported claims. Additionally, because of the District's high self-insured retention, and low claims volume, it also provides for reserve funds to cover one large liability loss which would otherwise virtually deplete existing reserves. The reserve is based on independent actuarial evaluations conducted bi-annually for general liability and workers compensation. The reserve level is set each year based on the actuarially determined confidence level for total claims liabilities discounted to present value. The reserve is intended to be used for claim payouts that are greater than those budgeted.

The Board of Directors approved funding of Workers' Compensation Reserve at 90 percent actuarial confidence level and funding of General Liability

Reserve at 90 percent confidence level at the April 28, 2009 board meeting.

#### **Property Self-Insurance/Catastrophic Reserve** - Risk Fund

The Property Self-Insurance/Catastrophic Reserve purposes are to provide for uninsured property losses to District facilities such as pipelines and levees and to provide sufficient funds to initiate repair and recovery of damage to District facilities in advance of FEMA activation and reimbursement. The reserve may be used to pay for uninsured/uninsurable property losses which would adversely impact District operations and/or to cover all or a portion of District-paid expenses necessary to initiate immediate service restoration efforts. It is anticipated that in most cases, the reserves would be replenished from later reimbursement by FEMA for costs initially paid from this reserve. The reserve funding level is a minimum of 5 million adjusted for outstanding reimbursements.

When this reserve is used, the corresponding reimbursements received are deposited in the Risk Management Fund to replenish the reserve directly or through subsequent adjustments to intra-District Risk Fund charges.

### Floating Rate Debt Payment Stabilization Reserve - Water Utility Enterprise Fund

This reserve is intended to stabilize the debt service payments on floating rate debt which by its nature fluctuates constantly. This reserve will be for long-term floating rate debt and not short-term floating rate debt (i.e., commercial paper). The reserve will be funded initially at 10% of the floating rate debt service interest payment. The maximum amount is no more than 20% of total floating rate debt service interest payments for a fiscal year. Excess funds over 20% will be used to pay down floating rate debt when advisable (i.e., based on market conditions, future issuance plans, etc.). The minimum amount is 0. Should payments for floating rate interest in a given fiscal year exceed budgeted

amounts, this reserve will be drawn down to provide stabilization of debt service interest payments.

## Operating & Capital Reserve - except for Safe, Clean Water Fund

These reserves serve several purposes: to ensure adequate working capital for cash flow needs; to provide a funding source for operating and capital needs that arise during the year and, in the case of the water utility, to protect against revenue shortage caused by unusually wet years. The funding level for the Water Utility is a minimum of 15% of adopted budget operations outlays and a minimum of 50% for the Watershed Funds. For the General Fund and Internal Service Funds, the funding level is a minimum of 5% of total adopted budget operations outlays. The minimum level for each fund includes remaining available resources after the needs of all other reserves within those funds have been met. The specific level of this reserve is to be set based on reasonably anticipated needs.

## Currently Authorized Projects Reserve - except for Safe, Clean Water Fund

These reserves are designated to fund those capital projects that are included in the annually adopted 5-Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and which have had funding appropriated by the Board in prior years. The amount of these reserves for each fund at the end of a given fiscal year shall be based on the accumulated unexpended and unencumbered balances of Board approved capital project appropriations remaining at the end of each fiscal year.

A portion of these reserves are automatically rebudgeted at the beginning of the following fiscal year consistent with those projects that have been identified in the 5-Year CIP for funding in that year. All remaining amounts shall stay in these reserves during the fiscal year unless a budget adjustment requiring the use of these reserves is approved by the Board. At the end of each fiscal year, these reserves shall also be adjusted for any capital projects that are closed out consistent with the 5-Year CIP.

### **Assigned Reserves**

### Encumbrance Reserves - except for Safe, Clean Water Fund and State Water Project Fund

These reserves represent the balance of outstanding encumbrances (contractual commitments) at year end, for which the goods or services have not been received. The reserved fund balance is available for subsequent year expenditures based on the encumbered appropriation authority carried over to the next fiscal year. The funding level of these reserves will be adjusted annually, at year-end, based on the remaining balance of encumbrances still outstanding as of the end of the fiscal year.

#### **Market Valuation Reserves**

The reserves for market valuation represent the increase/gain (only) in the market value of the District's pooled investments as of the end of the fiscal year as a result of its compliance with the provisions of Government Accounting Standard Board Statement No. 31 (GASB 31), Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools. GASB 31 requires the District to report investments at fair market value in the Statement of Net Assets, the amount at which an investment could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale. Because of this requirement, investment income must be adjusted to reflect the fair value change from one fiscal year to the next fiscal year. However, the District's investment policy dictates a buy-and-hold strategy in which, with very few exceptions, the District holds all securities to their maturity, thereby not incurring loss or gain that could impact the size and yield of the investment portfolio. These reserves do not represent

cash available for appropriation and were established to ensure that the increase in the investment value does not result in an overstatement of funding available for expenditure.

### Reserves

|                                       |     | Budgetary<br>Basis Actual  | Adopted           | Projected<br>Year End | Adopted<br>Budget | Change fro<br>2016-17 Ado |         |
|---------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------|
|                                       |     | 2015-16                    | Budget<br>2016-17 | 2016-17               | 2017-18           | \$ Diff                   | % Diff  |
| GENERAL FUND                          |     |                            |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Committed Reserves                    |     |                            |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Operating & Capital Reserve           | \$  | 9,117,726                  | \$<br>5,660,754   | \$<br>5,241,069       | \$<br>4,091,403   | \$<br>(1,569,351)         | (27.7)% |
| Currently Authorized Projects         |     | 1,156,326                  | 207,000           | 1,060,326             | 1,060,326         | 853,326                   | 412.2%  |
| Total General Fund Reserves           | \$  | 10,274,052                 | \$<br>5,867,754   | \$<br>6,301,395       | \$<br>5,151,729   | \$<br>(716,025)           | (12.2)% |
| SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (WATERSHED      | S)  |                            |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Restricted Reserves                   |     |                            |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Operating & Capital Reserve           | \$  | <i>5,</i> 961 <i>,</i> 701 | \$<br>106,616,348 | \$<br>2,153,093       | \$<br>146,714,094 | \$<br>40,097,746          | 37.6%   |
| Currently Authorized Projects         |     | 147,146,206                | 62,678,000        | 90,678,000            | 15,357,000        | (47,321,000)              | (75.5)% |
| Total Restricted Reserves             | \$  | 153,107,907                | \$<br>169,294,348 | \$<br>92,831,093      | \$<br>162,071,094 | \$<br>(7,223,254)         | (4.3)%  |
| Committed Reserves                    |     |                            |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Operating & Capital Reserve           | \$  | 36,851,746                 | \$<br>31,006,274  | \$<br>33,287,361      | \$<br>60,189,191  | \$<br>29,182,917          | 94.1%   |
| Currently Authorized Projects         |     | 27,999,008                 | 3,980,000         | 17,159,000            | 9,369,000         | 5,389,000                 | 135.4%  |
| Total Committed Reserves              | \$  | 64,850,754                 | \$<br>34,986,274  | \$<br>50,446,361      | \$<br>69,558,191  | \$<br>34,571,917          | 98.8%   |
| Total Special Revenue Funds Reserves  | \$  | 217,958,661                | \$<br>204,280,622 | \$<br>143,277,454     | \$<br>231,629,285 | \$<br>27,348,663          | 13.4%   |
| Total Governmental Funds              | \$  | 228,232,713                | \$<br>210,148,376 | \$<br>149,578,849     | \$<br>236,781,014 | \$<br>26,632,638          | 12.7%   |
| WATER ENTERPRISE & STATE WATER PRO    | JEC | T FUNDS                    |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Restricted Reserves                   |     |                            |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Restricted Operating Reserve          | \$  | 17,493,514                 | \$<br>_           | \$<br>_               | \$<br>_           | \$<br>_                   | **      |
| Rate Stabilization Reserve for Bond   |     |                            |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Covenant                              |     | 2,082,388                  | 19,973,809        | 19,973,809            | 21,066,011        | 1,092,202                 | 5.5%    |
| San Felipe Emergency Reserve          |     | 2,876,275                  | 2,872,000         | 2,872,000             | 2,976,275         | 104,275                   | 3.6%    |
| Supplemental Water Supply             |     | 12,736,141                 | 14,277,014        | 14,277,014            | 14,677,141        | 400,127                   | 2.8%    |
| SV Advanced Water Purification Center |     | 1,906,000                  | 1,906,000         | 1,906,000             | 1,906,000         | _                         | _       |
| Drought Reserve                       |     | _                          | 3,000,000         | 3,000,000             | 5,000,000         | 2,000,000                 | 66.7%   |
| Total Restricted Reserves             | \$  | 37,094,318                 | \$<br>42,028,823  | \$<br>42,028,823      | \$<br>45,625,427  | \$<br>3,596,604           | 8.6%    |
| Committed Reserves                    |     |                            |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Operating & Capital Reserve           | \$  | 35,431,539                 | \$<br>36,366,956  | \$<br>54,005,579      | \$<br>36,126,107  | \$<br>(240,849)           | (0.7)%  |
| Currently Authorized Projects         |     | 29,310,571                 | <br>4,675,000     | <br>39,822,000        | 27,146,000        | 22,471,000                | 480.7%  |
| Total Committed Reserves              | \$  | 64,742,110                 | \$<br>41,041,956  | \$<br>93,827,579      | \$<br>63,272,107  | \$<br>22,230,151          | 54.2%   |
| Total Water Enterprise Funds Reserves | \$  | 101,836,428                | \$<br>83,070,779  | \$<br>135,856,402     | \$<br>108,897,534 | \$<br>25,826,755          | 31.1%   |

|  | Budgetary<br>Basis Actual | Adopted<br>Budget | Projected<br>Year End | Adopted<br>Budget | Change fro<br>2016-17 Ado |         |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------|
|  | 2015-16                   | 2016-17           | 2016-17               | 2017-18           | \$ Diff                   | % Diff  |
| INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS:                |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Committed Reserves                     |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Operating & Capital Reserve            | \$<br>5,267,898           | \$<br>2,002,295   | \$<br>3,919,591       | \$<br>1,971,351   | \$<br>(30,944)            | (1.5)%  |
| Currently Authorized Projects          | 4,560,561                 | _                 | 3,025,000             | _                 | _                         | _       |
| Liability/Workers' Comp Self Insurance | 6,500,000                 | 6,500,000         | 4,914,000             | 5,666,000         | (834,000)                 | (12.8)% |
| Property Self Insurance/Catastrophic   | 6,864,991                 | 6,149,531         | 7,519,280             | 6,065,904         | (83,627)                  | (1.4)%  |
| Total Internal Service Funds Reserves  | \$<br>23,193,450          | \$<br>14,651,826  | \$<br>19,377,871      | \$<br>13,703,255  | \$<br>(948,571)           | (6.5)%  |
| Total Proprietary Funds                | \$<br>125,029,878         | \$<br>97,722,605  | \$<br>155,234,273     | \$<br>122,600,789 | \$<br>24,878,184          | 25.5%   |
| TOTAL RESERVE SUMMARIES                |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Total Proprietary Funds                | \$<br>125,029,878         | \$<br>97,722,605  | \$<br>155,234,273     | \$<br>122,600,789 | \$<br>24,878,184          | 25.5%   |
| Total Governmental Funds               | 228,232,713               | 210,148,376       | 149,578,849           | 236,781,014       | 26,632,638                | 12.7%   |
| Total Year-End Reserves                | \$<br>353,262,591         | \$<br>307,870,981 | \$<br>304,813,122     | \$<br>359,381,803 | \$<br>51,510,822          | 16.7%   |
| Total Restricted Reserves              | 190,202,225               | 211,323,171       | 134,859,916           | 207,696,521       | (3,626,650)               | (1.7)%  |
| Total Committed Reserves               | 163,060,366               | 96,547,810        | 169,953,206           | 151,685,282       | 55,137,472                | 57.1%   |
| Total Year-End Reserves                | \$<br>353,262,591         | \$<br>307,870,981 | \$<br>304,813,122     | \$<br>359,381,803 | \$<br>51,510,822          | 16.7%   |

This page left intentionally blank.

## WATERSHED MANAGEMENT FUNDS

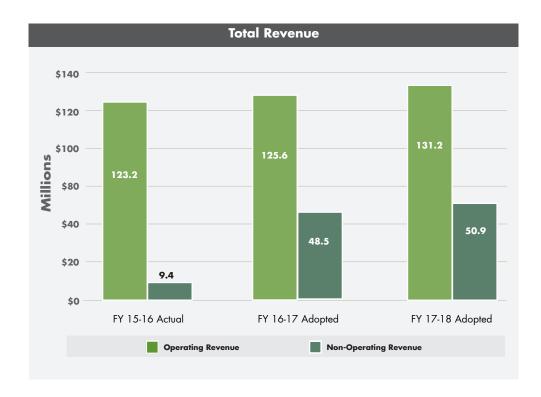
### **Overview**

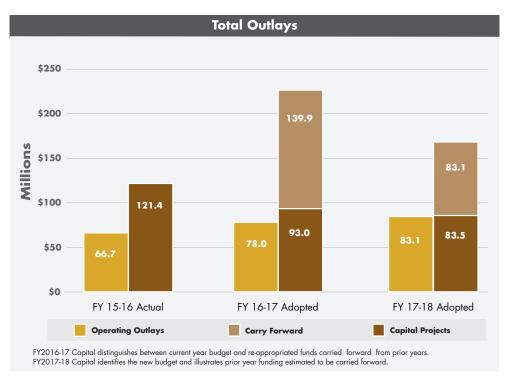
The Board of Directors defines Watershed stewardship as the management of natural resources in a manner that fosters ecosystem health, improved water quality, flood protection and compatible recreational opportunities. The Watersheds Chief Operating Officer leads the implementation of the watershed stewardship program with three funding sources:

- Watershed and Stream Stewardship (Fund 12)
- Safe, Clean Water and Natural Flood Protection (Fund 26)
- Benefit Assessment Funds (Fund 21, 22, 23, 24, and 25)

Financial summaries and a description of programs and outcomes from these funds can be found in this chapter.

### **Watershed Management Funds**





## Watershed Management Funds Summary

|                                  |     | Budgetary                  |    | Adopted                           |    | Projected           |          | Adopted                          |    | Change fr                    |                    |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|----|---------------------|----------|----------------------------------|----|------------------------------|--------------------|
|                                  |     | Basis Actual<br>2015-16    |    | Budget<br>2016-17                 |    | Year End<br>2016-17 |          | Budget<br>2017-18                |    | 2016-17 Add<br>\$ Diff       | ptea<br>% Diff     |
|                                  |     | 2015-10                    |    | 2010-17                           |    | 2010-17             |          | 2017-18                          |    | \$ DIII                      | 70 DIII            |
| Revenue Sources:                 |     |                            |    |                                   |    |                     |          |                                  |    |                              |                    |
| Operating Revenue:               |     |                            |    |                                   |    |                     | 1.       |                                  | 1. |                              |                    |
| Property Taxes                   | \$  | 68,005,420                 | \$ | 68,279,500                        | \$ | 70,900,000          | \$       | 73,638,000                       | \$ | 5,358,500                    | 7.8%               |
| Special Parcel Tax               |     | 39,684,083                 |    | 41,528,137                        |    | 41,073,026          |          | 42,510,582                       |    | 982,445                      | 2.4%               |
| Benefit Assessments              |     | 14,682,528                 |    | 14,784,580                        |    | 14,784,580          |          | 1 <i>4,777,</i> 514              |    | (7,066)                      | (0.0)%             |
| Intergovernmental Services       |     | 647,963                    |    | 800,000                           |    | 800,000             |          | _                                |    | (800,000)                    | (100.0)%           |
| Other                            |     | 181,684                    |    | 226,375                           |    | 226,375             |          | 233,166                          |    | 6,791                        | 3.0%               |
| Total Operating Rev              | \$  | 123,201,678                | \$ | 125,618,592                       | \$ | 127,783,981         | \$       | 131,159,262                      | \$ | 5,540,670                    | 4.4%               |
| Non-Operating Income             |     |                            |    |                                   |    |                     |          |                                  |    |                              |                    |
| Interest*                        | \$  | 2,514,921                  | \$ | 2,343,574                         | \$ | 2,435,000           | \$       | 2,453,000                        | \$ | 109,426                      | 4.7%               |
| Capital Reimb                    |     | 4,742,767                  |    | 44,460,000                        |    | 32,381,000          |          | 47,158,000                       |    | 2,698,000                    | 6.1%               |
| Other                            |     | 2,146,060                  |    | 1,702,512                         |    | 1,702,512           |          | 1,335,592                        |    | (366,920)                    | (21.6)%            |
| Total Non-Operating Income       | \$  | 9,403,748                  | \$ | 48,506,086                        | \$ | 36,518,512          | \$       | 50,946,592                       | \$ | 2,440,506                    | 5.0%               |
| Total Revenue                    | \$  | 132,605,426                | \$ | 174,124,678                       | \$ | 164,302,493         | \$       | 182,105,854                      | \$ | 7,981,176                    | 4.6%               |
| Operating Outlays:               |     |                            |    |                                   |    |                     |          |                                  |    |                              |                    |
| Operations**                     | \$  | 51,049,373                 | \$ | 59,193,949                        | \$ | 62,384,787          | \$       | 64,429,934                       | \$ | 5,235,985                    | 8.8%               |
| Operating Projects               | •   | 3,556,047                  | •  | 6,287,453                         | •  | 6,287,453           | `        | 4,066,666                        | ,  | (2,220,787)                  | (35.3)%            |
| Debt Service                     |     | 12,096,279                 |    | 12,504,172                        |    | 12,504,172          |          | 14,622,041                       |    | 2,117,869                    | 16.9%              |
| Total Operating Outlays          | \$  | 66,701,699                 | \$ | 77,985,574                        | \$ | 81,176,412          | \$       | 83,118,641                       | \$ | 5,133,067                    | 6.6%               |
|                                  |     |                            |    |                                   |    |                     | <u> </u> |                                  |    |                              |                    |
| Captial Outlays Capital Projects | ¢   | 121,411,917                | ø  | 92,970,084                        | ø  | 158,132,128         | e        | 83,473,373                       | ø  | (9,496,711)                  | (10.2)%            |
| Carried Forward Capital Projects | Э   | 121,411,917                | \$ |                                   | 3  | 130,132,120         | \$       |                                  | \$ |                              |                    |
| Total Capital Outlays            | · · | 121,411,917                | \$ | 139,938,000<br><b>232,908,084</b> | \$ | 158,132,128         | e e      | 83,111,000<br><b>166,584,373</b> | \$ | (56,827,000)<br>(66,323,711) | (40.6)%<br>(28.5)% |
| iolai Capilai Oullays            | 3   | 121,411,717                | Þ  | 232,700,004                       | Þ  | 130,132,120         | \$       | 100,304,373                      | Þ  | (00,323,711)                 | (20.3) //          |
| Other Financing Sources/(Uses):  |     |                            |    |                                   |    |                     |          |                                  |    |                              |                    |
| Bond Proceeds                    | \$  | _                          | \$ | 1 <i>57</i> ,220,000              | \$ | _                   | \$       | _                                | \$ | (1 <i>57</i> ,220,000)       | (100.0)%           |
| Commercial Paper Proceeds        |     | _                          |    | _                                 |    | _                   |          | 140,000,000                      |    | 140,000,000                  | **                 |
| Certificates of Participation    |     | 8,717,545                  |    | 1,625,340                         |    | 1,625,340           |          | 8,500,000                        |    | 6,874,660                    | 423.0%             |
| Transfers In                     |     | 2,590,118                  |    | 2,576,808                         |    | 2,576,808           |          | 11,921,163                       |    | 9,344,355                    | 362.6%             |
| Transfers Out                    |     | (23,408,117)               |    | (8,381,828)                       |    | (3,877,308)         |          | (4,472,172)                      |    | 3,909,656                    | (46.6)%            |
| Total Other Sources/(Uses)       | \$  | (12,100,454)               | \$ | 153,040,320                       | \$ | 324,840             | \$       | 155,948,991                      | \$ | 2,908,671                    | 1.9%               |
| Balance Available                | \$  | (67,608,644)               | \$ | 16,271,340                        | \$ | (74,681,207)        | \$       | 88,351,831                       | \$ | _                            | _                  |
| Year-End Reserves:               |     |                            |    |                                   |    |                     |          |                                  |    |                              |                    |
| Restricted Reserves              |     |                            |    |                                   |    |                     |          |                                  |    |                              |                    |
| Currently Authorized Projects*** | \$  | 147,146,206                | \$ | 62,678,000                        | \$ | 90,678,000          | \$       | 15,357,000                       | \$ | (47,321,000)                 | (75.5)%            |
| Operating & Capital Reserve      |     | <i>5,</i> 961 <i>,</i> 701 |    | 106,616,348                       |    | 2,153,093           |          | 146,714,094                      |    | 40,097,746                   | 37.6%              |
| Total Restricted Reserves        | \$  | 153,107,907                | \$ | 169,294,348                       | \$ | 92,831,093          | \$       | 162,071,094                      | \$ | (7,223,254)                  | (4.3)%             |
| Committed Reserves               |     |                            |    |                                   |    |                     |          |                                  |    |                              |                    |
| Operating & Capital Reserve      | \$  | 36,851,746                 | \$ | 31,006,274                        | \$ | 33,287,361          | \$       | 60,189,191                       | \$ | 29,182,917                   | 94.1%              |
| Currently Authorized Projects*** | •   | 27,999,008                 |    | 3,980,000                         |    | 17,159,000          |          | 9,369,000                        |    | 5,389,000                    | 135.4%             |
| Total Committed Reserves         | \$  | 64,850,754                 | \$ | 34,986,274                        | \$ | 50,446,361          | \$       | 69,558,191                       | \$ | 34,571,917                   | 98.8%              |
| Total Year-End Reserves          | \$  | 217,958,661                | \$ | 204,280,622                       | \$ | 143,277,454         | \$       | 231,629,285                      | \$ | 27,348,663                   | 13.4%              |

|                   | Budgetary<br>Basis Actual | Adopted<br>Budget | Projected<br>Year End | Adopted<br>Budget | Change : 2016-17 A |        |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------|
|                   | 2015-16                   | 2016-17           | 2016-17               | 2017-18           | \$ Diff            | % Diff |
| Uncommitted Funds |                           |                   | \$ 0                  | \$ 0              |                    |        |

<sup>(\*)</sup> Interest revenue does not include GASB31 market valuation adjustment (\*\*) Operations outlay does not include OPEB Expense-unfunded liability (\*\*\*) Currently Authorized Projects Reserve is unspent budget for authorized capital projects

### Watershed and Stream Stewardship Fund

### **Description**

The Watershed and Stream Stewardship Fund was created in FY 2000-01 as part of the Board of Directors' direction to balance the overall Flood Protection and Stream Stewardship Program. When created, this fund supported specific stewardship activities within the watersheds from a portion of the District's ad valorem property tax allocation. Beginning in FY 2008-09, this fund was redefined to support all activities from the five watersheds funds supported by revenue from:

- All District's 1% ad valorem property tax allocation, except the portion allocated to District General Fund and Water Enterprise Fund
- Benefit assessments
- Capital reimbursement
- Intergovernmental revenue
- Interest revenue

The revenues in the Watershed and Stream Stewardship Fund are used to provide:

- Environmentally responsible maintenance of flood conveyance and ecological assets to preserve or improve flood protection, water quality, or environmental values including sediment removal; levee maintenance; erosion protection; debris removal; vegetation management; invasive species removal and control; Good Neighbor Maintenance, trash and graffiti removal; corrective maintenance, property, fence and road repairs
- Administration of the Water Resources Protection Ordinance to protect District assets
- Consultation with other agencies to manage flood risk and to protect ecological assets
- Emergency preparedness/response including sandbags and efforts to respond to or reduce the threat of floods
- Protection and improvement of water quality from urban runoff and other stream impairments

- Monitoring and assessing the condition and performance of both flood conveyance and environmental assets in the watersheds
- Public outreach and education
- Other program activities such as work improvement efforts, floodplain management, hydrology, safety training and workforce development
- Programs and projects are designed to fulfill each goal. Following each goal statement is a list of projects that are included in the FY 2017-18 budget.
- Preliminary targets for sediment removal, field condition assessments, levee maintenance and erosion protection are based on the Stream Maintenance Program-2 (SMP-2) Notice of Proposed Work (NPW) submitted to the regulatory agencies every year in April. The NPW consists of all potential work identified for that season. While the District intends to complete all work listed in the NPW, some of the work may not be completed for numerous reasons, such as the ability to propose and implement required mitigation, timely receipt of regulatory agencies' approvals, changed site conditions, biological restrictions due to nesting birds, and other factors. In addition, a second NPW is planned to be submitted due to late occurring work because of winter storms. Therefore, proposed quantities in this document are subject to change.

#### **Outcomes**

#### Goal 3.1: Natural flood protection for residents, businesses, and visitors

Provide flood protection to the county's growing community by building flood protection projects and maintaining conveyance capacity of modified channels.

Major Capital Projects starting or continuing construction:

Berryessa Creek, Lower Penitencia Creek to Calaveras Boulevard

- Lower Silver Creek Reaches 4-6, I-680 to Cunningham Avenue
- Cunningham Flood Detention Certification
- Watersheds Asset Rehabilitation Program: El Camino Storm Drain Erosion Repair

Major Capital Projects in planning and design:

- Palo Alto Flood Basin Structure Improvements
- Lower Penitencia Creek Improvements, Berryessa Creek to Coyote Creek
- Watersheds Asset Rehabilitation Program: Coyote Creek Levee Repair, Upstream of SR 237
- Upper Penitencia Creek, Coyote Creek to Dorel Drive

Maintain conveyance capacity of modified channels:

Effectively and efficiently maintain and operate flood water conveyance channels to design specifications including sustainable sediment management, vegetation management and debris removal. Positions have been included in the FY 2017-18 budget to help address a backlog of this critical work resulting, in part, from staffing shortages, additional requirements of the SMP-2 permits, and the increasing demands of the public's online and phone requests for service, which the District is committed to responding to within five (5) business days.

- Remove an estimated 34,850 cubic yards of
- Control of 2,720 acres of upland vegetation to allow access for sediment removal and levee maintenance
- Inspect approximately 294 miles of creeks
- Inspect approximately 204 miles of levees
- Perform maintenance on approximately 940 linear feet of levees

#### Goal 3.2: Reduced potential for flood damages

Reduce the potential for flood damages by: preparing for and responding to flood emergencies; informing the public on flood awareness; implementing the Water Resources Protection Ordinance; implementing the

Encroachment Remediation and Prevention Plan; consulting with and supporting external agencies for floodplain management; maintaining and improving our flood warning system. To support implementation of Water Resources Protection Ordinance, a new position has been included in FY 2018. This additional resource will support review of development proposals that affect the District's facilities. This function is a key aspect of a coordinated approach to environmental stewardship as the unit coordinates external proposal with District staff.

- Provide approximately 40,000 filled bags
- Send floodplain mailer to approximately 48,000 homes and businesses in flood-prone areas

### Goal: 4.1: Protect and restore creek, bay and other aquatic ecosystems

Protect and restore creek and bay ecosystems: managing mitigation and enhancement sites; monitoring the biological values along the creeks and bay; understanding the natural hydrology of the watersheds; responding to hazardous material incidents; educating residents on creek stewardship; conducting stormwater runoff pollution prevention activities and continuing Good Neighbor Maintenance will remove trash from visible creek reaches, repair fences as needed for public safety, respond to requests for trash and graffiti removal within 5 working days and respond to Adopt-A-Creek trash pickups.

Stabilize approximately 3,888 linear feet of stream banks

#### Capital Projects:

SMP Mitigation, Stream and Watershed Protection Program

#### Goal: 4.2: Improved quality of life in Santa Clara County through trails and open space

Provide additional recreational opportunities by partnering with cities and the County to create creekside trails and open space.

### Goal: 4.3: Strive for zero net greenhouse gas emission or carbon neutrality

Identify and inventory the district's carbon footprint and develop reduction strategies and support the county Green Business Program.

### Fiscal Status

Property tax revenue is projected at \$73.6 million, a 7.8% or \$5.4 million increase from FY 2016-17.

Interest earnings are projected at \$0.8 million, a 17.9% or \$119k increase from FY 2016-17.

Capital Reimbursement of \$28.0 million is budgeted as follows:

- \$23.0 million for Department of Water Resources (DWR) Proposition IE: Lower Silver Creek, I-680 to Cunningham Reaches 4-6 (\$12 million); Berryessa Creek, Lower Penitencia Creek-Calaveras Blvd (\$6.0 million); Lower Penitencia Creek Improvement, Berryessa to Coyote Creeks (\$4.0) million); and Cunningham Flood Detention Certification (\$1.0 million)
- \$5.0 million for State Subventions: Llagas Creek-Lower, Capacity Restoration

Other Income of \$1.6 million is budgeted for rental and other miscellaneous income.

\$3.0 million of Certificates of Participation is expected to be received in FY2017-18

Operating Transfers in from Benefit Assessment Fund for the excess amount over the debt obligations is budgeted at \$2.6 million

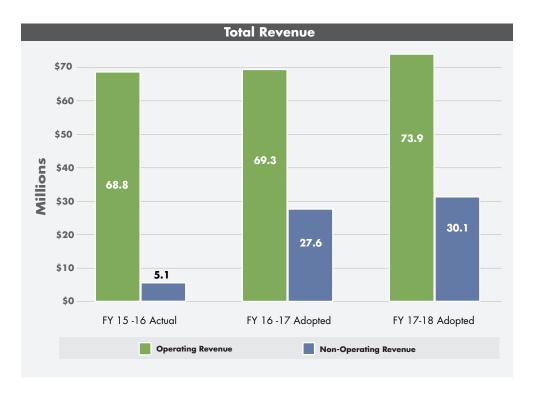
Operating Transfers out of \$1.9 million from WSS fund is budgeted at follows:

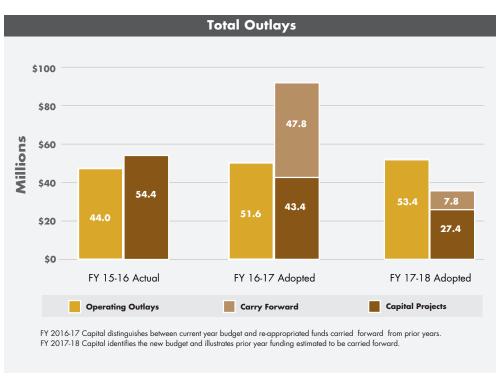
- \$0.3 million to General Fund (11) for Drought Induced Tree Removal
- \$1.6 million to Water Enterprise fund (61) for Open Space Credit

### **Budget Issues**

- Implementation of the Stream Maintenance Program-2 continues to result in increasing demands for staff resources from multiple Operations and Maintenance units and mitigation requirements
- Sandbag program budget may require an adjustment if another exceptionally wet season occurs
- Hazardous Tree program budget may require an adjustment if tree mortality rates continue to rise
- The Watershed and Stream Stewardship fund is limited, and every year staff has identified more work than the fund can support. For an example, the Watersheds Asset Rehabilitation Program, as identified in the FY 2017-21 Capital Improvement Plan funds only half of the identified erosion sites.
- If there is significant increase in sale of surplus properties or addressing encroachments because of change in Board policy, additional resources would be required.

### Watershed and Stream Stewardship Fund





## Watershed and Stream Stewardship Fund

|                                      |           | Budgetary<br>Basis Actual |          | Adopted<br>Budget   |    | Projected<br>Year End |    | Adopted<br>Budget |    | Change fr<br>2016-17 Add |          |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|----------|---------------------|----|-----------------------|----|-------------------|----|--------------------------|----------|
|                                      |           | 2015-16                   |          | 2016-17             |    | 2016-17               |    | 2017-18           |    | \$ Diff                  | % Diff   |
| Revenue Sources:                     |           |                           |          |                     |    |                       |    |                   |    |                          |          |
| Operating Revenue:                   |           |                           |          |                     |    |                       |    |                   |    |                          |          |
| Property Tax                         | \$        | 68,005,420                | \$       | 68,279,500          | \$ | 70,900,000            | \$ | 73,638,000        | \$ | 5,358,500                | 7.8%     |
| Intergovernmental Services           |           | 647,963                   |          | 800,000             |    | 800,000               |    | _                 |    | (800,000)                | (100.0)% |
| Other                                |           | 181,684                   |          | 226,375             |    | 226,375               |    | 233,166           |    | 6 <i>,7</i> 91           | 3.0%     |
| Total Operating Revenue              | \$        | 68,835,067                | \$       | 69,305,875          | \$ | 71,926,375            | \$ | 73,871,166        | \$ | 4,565,291                | 6.6%     |
| Non Operating Income                 |           |                           |          |                     |    |                       |    |                   |    |                          |          |
| Interest*                            | \$        | 938,282                   | \$       | 663,934             | \$ | 905,000               | \$ | 783,000           | \$ | 119,066                  | 17.9%    |
| Capital Reimbursements               |           | 2,287,692                 |          | 25,258,000          |    | 15,844,000            |    | 28,000,000        |    | 2,742,000                | 10.9%    |
| Other                                |           | 1,854,628                 |          | 1,702,512           |    | 1,702,512             |    | 1,335,592         |    | (366,920)                | (21.6)%  |
| Total Non-Operating Income           | \$        | 5,080,602                 | \$       | 27,624,446          | \$ | 18,451,512            | \$ | 30,118,592        | \$ | 2,494,146                | 9.0%     |
| Total Revenue                        | \$        | 73,915,669                | \$       | 96,930,321          | \$ | 90,377,887            | \$ | 103,989,758       | \$ | 7,059,437                | 7.3%     |
| Operating Outlays:                   |           |                           |          |                     |    |                       |    |                   |    |                          |          |
| Operations**                         | \$        | 42,066,802                | \$       | 47,338,854          | \$ | 50,023,909            | \$ | 51,294,156        | \$ | 3,955,302                | 8.4%     |
| Operating Projects                   |           | 1,893,200                 |          | 4,216,582           |    | 4,216,582             |    | 2,080,287         |    | (2,136,295)              | (50.7)%  |
| Total Operating Outlays              | \$        | 43,960,002                | \$       | 51,555,436          | \$ | 54,240,491            | \$ | 53,374,443        | \$ | 1,819,007                | 3.5%     |
| Captial Outlays                      |           |                           |          |                     |    |                       |    |                   |    |                          |          |
| Capital Projects                     | \$        | 54,384,161                | \$       | 43,442,759          | \$ | 51,818,097            | \$ | 27,385,639        | \$ | (16,057,120)             | (37.0)%  |
| Carried Forward Capital Projects     |           | · · · —                   |          | 47,793,000          |    | · · -                 |    | 7,790,000         |    | (40,003,000)             | (83.7)%  |
| Total Capital Outlays                | \$        | 54,384,161                | \$       | 91,235,759          | \$ | 51,818,097            | \$ | 35,175,639        | \$ | (56,060,120)             | (61.4)%  |
| Other Financing Sources/(Uses):      |           |                           |          |                     |    |                       |    |                   |    |                          |          |
| Certificates of Participation        | \$        | _                         | \$       | _                   | \$ | _                     | \$ | 3,000,000         | \$ | 3,000,000                | _        |
| Transfer in from Benefit Assess Fund |           | 2,590,118                 |          | 2,576,808           |    | 2,576,808             |    | 2,572,163         |    | (4,645)                  | (0.2)%   |
| Transfers In                         |           | · · · —                   |          | · · -               |    | · · -                 |    | · · · —           |    | · · · · ·                | · ·      |
| Transfers Out                        |           | (6,818,000)               |          | (5,805,020)         |    | (1,300,500)           |    | (1,900,009)       |    | 3,905,011                | (67.3)%  |
| Total Other Sources/(Uses)           | \$        | (4,227,882)               | \$       | (3,228,212)         | \$ | 1,276,308             | \$ | 3,672,154         | \$ | 6,900,366                | (213.8)% |
| Balance Available                    | \$        | (28,656,376)              | \$       | (49,089,086)        | \$ | (14,404,393)          | \$ | 19,111,830        | \$ |                          |          |
| Year-End Reserves:                   |           |                           |          |                     |    |                       |    |                   | •  |                          |          |
| Committed Reserves                   |           |                           |          |                     |    |                       |    |                   |    |                          |          |
| Operating & Capital Reserve          | \$        | 36,851,746                | \$       | 31,006,274          | \$ | 33,287,361            | \$ | 60,189,191        | \$ | 29,182,917               | 94.1%    |
| Currently Authorized Projects***     | Ψ         | 27,999,008                | Ψ        | 3,980,000           | Ψ  | 17,159,000            | Ψ  | 9,369,000         | Ψ  | 5,389,000                | 135.4%   |
| Total Committed Reserves             | \$        | 64,850,754                | \$       | 34,986,274          | \$ | 50,446,361            | \$ | 69,558,191        | \$ | 34,571,917               | 98.8%    |
| Total Year-End Reserves              | <b>\$</b> | 64,850,754                | \$<br>\$ | 34,986,274          | \$ | 50,446,361            | \$ | 69,558,191        | \$ | 34,571,917               | 98.8%    |
| Uncommitted Funds                    | Ψ         | 3-,030,73 <del>-</del>    | Ψ        | 5-1,700,E7 <b>-</b> | \$ | 0                     | \$ | 07,330,171        | Ψ  | 54,57 1,717              | 70.070   |

<sup>(\*)</sup> Interest revenue does not include GASB31 market valuation adjustment (\*\*) Operations outlay does not include OPEB Expense-unfunded liability (\*\*\*) Currently Authorized Projects Reserve is unspent budget for authorized capital projects

## Total Outlays - Watershed and Stream Stewardship Fund

|    | Job #                               | Job Description                               | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By                                   |
|----|-------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|    | Operations                          |   |   |                                |                                |  |
|    | 10291002                            | Rental Expense Stevens Creek                  | 229,644                                   | 356,075                        | 377,721                        | General Services Division                        |
|    | 30061004                            | Rent Exp Guadalupe & Coyote                   | 191,375                                   | 211,071                        | 214,818                        | General Services Division                        |
|    | 30151026                            | Guad Rvr Mitgtn Monitoring Prg                | 663,658                                   | 380,205                        | 831,532                        | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division           |
| ** | 40061004                            | Rental Expense Coyote Wtrshd                  | 6,916                                     | 0                              | 0                              | General Services Division                        |
|    | 62001090                            | Unscoped Projects-Budget Only                 | 0   | 300,000                        | 300,000                        | Watershed Design & Construction Division         |
|    | 62011002                            | Watershed Asset Protection Sup                | 3,115,662                                 | 3,574,879                      | 4,103,371                      | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division           |
| ** | 62021002                            | Watershed Emergency Operations                | 65,187                                    | 201,550                        | 0                              | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division    |
|    | 62021003                            | CPRU Tech Support                             | 344,454                                   | 301,939                        | 398,634                        | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division           |
|    | 62021004                            | Vegetation Mgmt Tech Support                  | 630,158                                   | 642,540                        | 738,673                        | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division    |
| ** | 62021007                            | Geomorphic Data Analysis                      | 135,353                                   | 147,298                        | 0                              | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division           |
| *  | 62021008                            | Energy Management                             | 5,780                                     | 7,029                          | 8,337                          | Raw Water Operations and Mgmt Division           |
|    | 62021009                            | Watershds O&M Eng&Insp Support                | 920,243                                   | 845,400                        | 885,433                        | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division    |
| *  | 62031001                            | Watershed Revenue                             | 75,859                                    | 65,958                         | 63,226                         | Financial Planning and Mgmt Services<br>Division |
| *  | 62031002                            | Grants Management                             | 435,963                                   | 350,377                        | 368,967                        | Financial Planning and Mgmt Services<br>Division |
| *  | 62041022                            | Stream Maint Prog Mgmt                        | 2,043,305                                 | 2,898,974                      | 3,048,513                      | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division    |
|    | 62041023                            | Wtrshd Stwrdshp Policy & Coord                | 316,402                                   | 352,757                        | 402,927                        | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division           |
|    | 62041026                            | Watersheds Asset Mgt Plng Prgm                | 623,327                                   | 759,943                        | 920,061                        | Raw Water Operations and Mgmt Division           |
|    | 62041027                            | Integrated Wtr Resrce Mstr Pln                | 1,428,152                                 | 1,909,552                      | 1,630,898                      | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division           |
| *  | 62041039                            | Integrated Regional Water Mgmt                | 70,443                                    | 103,600                        | 111,606                        | Water Supply Division                            |
|    | 62041043                            | Environmental Srvcs Tech Suppt                | 275,228                                   | 386,282                        | 267,234                        | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division           |
| ** | 62041046                            | Survey Record Management                      | 23,384                                    | 44,879                         | 0                              | Watershed Design & Construction Division         |
| *  | 62041047                            | Ecolgcal Data Collectn & Analy                | 191 <i>,57</i> 1                          | 350,815                        | 379,466                        | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division           |
|    | 62061001                            | Watersheds Administration                     | 5,479,074                                 | 5,202,626                      | 5,138,396                      | Watershed Design & Construction Division         |
|    | 62061002                            | Districtwide Salary Savings-12                | 0   | (691,000)                      | (610,062)                      | Financial Planning and Mgmt Services<br>Division |
|    | 62061005                            | WS Customer Relations & Outreach              | 363,748                                   | 339,408                        | 493,715                        | Office of the CEO                                |
|    | 62061008                            | Hydrology and Hydraulics Technical<br>Support | 432,354                                   | 607,169                        | 1,211,084                      | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division           |
| *  | 62061019                            | Supp Volunteer Cleanup Effort                 | 84,632                                    | 169,352                        | 172,618                        | Office of the CEO                                |
| ** | 62061022                            | Watershed Ops Safety Implement                | 249,531                                   | 367,813                        | 0                              | Human Resources Division                         |
| ** | 62061023                            | Watershed Ops Safety Training                 | 431,53 <i>7</i>                           | 415,915                        | 0                              | Human Resources Division                         |
|    | 62061028                            | WS Training & Development                     | <i>7</i> 54,608                           | 1,161,399                      | 1,693,319                      | Watershed Design & Construction Division         |
|    | * Recipient proj<br>** Closed, comb | ects<br>ined or no current year funding       |   | ·                              |                                |  |

### Total Outlays - Watershed and Stream Stewardship Fund (Continued)

|    | Job#                                | Job Description                         | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By                                |
|----|-------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|    | 62061029                            | Field Operations Support                | 507,723                                   | 482,637                        | 618,061                        | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division |
| ** | 62061042                            | Watershed Customer Relations            | 255,364                                   | 283,183                        | 0                              | Office of the CEO                             |
| ** | 62061045                            | AM Systems and Standards                | 69,536                                    | 152,545                        | 187,774                        | Raw Water Operations and Mgmt Division        |
| ** | 62061046                            | District CMMS Administration            | 69,921                                    | 0                              | 0                              | Raw Water Operations and Mgmt Division        |
| *  | 62061048                            | Climate Change Adaptation/Mtg.          | 46,524                                    | 163,072                        | 240,411                        | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division        |
| ** | 62061054                            | SCW Implementation                      | 355,928                                   | 0                              | 0                              | Office of COO Watersheds                      |
| ** | 62061055                            | Watersheds O&M Admin Support            | 332,540                                   | 0                              | 0                              | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division |
| *  | 62071041                            | Welding Services                        | 69,006                                    | 63,232                         | 76,544                         | General Services Division                     |
|    | 62181005                            | SMP Mitigation Site Mgmt                | 127,260                                   | 470,229                        | 524,232                        | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division        |
| *  | 62741042                            | Water Resorcs EnvPlng & Permtg          | 32,355                                    | 101,361                        | <i>7</i> 4,186                 | Raw Water Operations and Mgmt Division        |
|    | 62761006                            | Invasive Plant Management Prog          | 1,383,115                                 | 727,570                        | 1,029,170                      | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division |
|    | 62761008                            | Sandbag Program                         | 972,323                                   | 327,010                        | 661,907                        | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division |
|    | 62761009                            | Pond A4 Operations                      | 109,445                                   | 102,691                        | 154,995                        | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division |
| ** | 62761010                            | Watersheds Tree Maintenance             | 693,527                                   | 500,981                        | 0                              | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division |
| *  | 62761022                            | Watershed Good Neighbor Maint           | 855,848                                   | 865,382                        | 839,124                        | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division |
| *  | 62761023                            | Watershed Sediment Removal              | 2,185,423                                 | 2,949,480                      | 5,309,149                      | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division |
|    | 62761024                            | Wtrshd Facility Cndtion Assmnt          | 910,13 <i>7</i>                           | 1,762,594                      | 1,847,158                      | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division |
|    | 62761025                            | Watershed General Field Maint           | 1,887,192                                 | 1,961,931                      | 1,535,519                      | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division |
|    | 62761026                            | Watershed Debris Removal                | 1,678,405                                 | 1,546,944                      | 1,493,713                      | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division |
|    | 62761027                            | Watershed Erosion Protection            | 1,726,437                                 | 2,269,567                      | 2,875,914                      | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division |
|    | 62761028                            | Watershed Levee Maintenance             | 1,618,873                                 | 1,937,769                      | 1,569,942                      | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division |
| *  | 62761071                            | Emergency Management                    | 520,350                                   | 618,539                        | 905,318                        | Office of COO Watersheds                      |
| ** | 62761072                            | Business Continuity Program             | 99,587                                    | 11 <i>5,7</i> 38               | 0                              | Office of COO Watersheds                      |
|    | 62761074                            | Corps Local Sponsor O&M                 | 376,112                                   | 1,313,059                      | 1,400,542                      | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division |
| *  | 62761075                            | Mgmt of Revegetation Projects           | 340,175                                   | 839,343                        | 909,550                        | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division |
| *  | 62761078                            | Vegetation Mangmnt for Access           | 1,974,666                                 | 2,479,601                      | 2,103,614                      | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division |
|    | * Recipient proj<br>** Closed, comb | ects<br>ined or no current year funding |   | ·                              |                                |   |

<sup>\*\*</sup> Closed, combined or no current year funding

## Total Outlays - Watershed and Stream Stewardship Fund (Continued)

|       | Job #                               | Job Description                         | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By   |
|-------|-------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|       | 62761080                            | Non SMP Veg Removal for Convey          | 0   | 223,576                        | 366,071                        | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division  |
| *     | 62771011                            | Inter Agency Urban Runoff Prog          | 873,414                                   | 939,339                        | 995,383                        | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division   |
| *     | 62771031                            | HAZMAT Emergency Response               | 62,362                                    | 112,435                        | 57,532                         | Human Resources Division   |
| **    | 62771068                            | Watershed Property Vegetation           | 10,871                                    | 0                              | 0                              |  |
| *     | 62811043                            | Hydrologic Data Msrmt & Mgmt            | 789,437                                   | 803,440                        | 842,547                        | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division   |
| *     | 62811046                            | Warehouse Services                      | 1,134,096                                 | 995,634                        | 1,000,885                      | General Services Division  |
| *     | 62811049                            | X Valley Subsidence Survey              | 0   | 0                              | 172,039                        | Watershed Design & Construction Division   |
| *     | 62811050                            | Benchmark Maint (Countywide             | 48,798                                    | 140,551                        | 0                              | Watershed Design & Construction Division   |
| *     | 62811054                            | District Real Property Adminis          | 362,504                                   | 325,616                        | 352,387                        | Watershed Design & Construction Division   |
|       | Total Operation                     | ons                                     | 42,066,802                                | 47,338,854                     | 51,294,156                     |  |
|       |                                     |   |   |                                |                                |  |
|       | Operating                           |   | 177, 150                                  | 170.041                        | 000.070                        | W. 1 10: 11: 0 PL : D:::   |
| de de | 40212032                            | , 0                                     | 176,159                                   | 170,241                        | 202,078                        | -  |
| **    | 40262033                            | Lwr Silver Mitigation & Monitr          | 18,631                                    | 92,957                         | 0                              | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division   |
|       |                                     | Multiple Sm Pricts Mitgtn Mont          | 63,222                                    | 218,552                        | 279,680                        | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division   |
|       | 62042047                            | Mitigation & Stwdshp Land Mgmt          | 105,151                                   | 229,439                        | 195,362                        | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division   |
| **    | 62042049                            | Flood Risk Mapping                      | 999,237                                   | 987,027                        | 0                              | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division   |
|       | 62042050                            | Watershd Maint Guideline Updte          | 255,684                                   | 2,011,001                      | 270,141                        | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division  |
|       | 62042051                            | Plant Pathogen Management               | 184,273                                   | 374,092                        | 451,672                        | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division   |
| **    | 62062003                            | El Nino Flood Emrgncy Response          | 90,843                                    | 0                              | 0                              | Office of COO Watersheds   |
| *     | 62762011                            | Tree Maintenance Program                | 0   | 133,273                        | 681,354                        | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division  |
|       | Total Operatir                      | ng                                      | 1,893,200                                 | 4,216,582                      | 2,080,287                      |  |
|       | Capital                             |   |   |                                |                                |  |
|       |                                     | PA Flood Basin Tide Gate Imprv          | 79,686                                    | 0                              | 458,005                        | Watershed Design & Construction Division   |
|       | 20194005                            | San Tomas Ck, Quito Rd Bridges          | 270,000                                   | 0                              | 123,739                        | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division   |
|       | 20444001                            | Salt Ponds A5-11 Restoration            | 1,961,225                                 | 1,714,565                      | 753,926                        | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division   |
|       |                                     | Canoas Crk, Rodent Damage Repr          | 6,593,175                                 | 388,219                        | 0                              | Watershed Design & Construction Division   |
|       |                                     | Guadalupe Rv-DT, Coleman-SClra          | 1,800                                     | 0                              | 0                              | Watershed Design & Construction Division   |
|       |                                     | L. Berryessa Ck, L.Penit-Calav          | 1,302,901                                 | 0                              | 0                              | Watershed Design & Construction Division   |
|       | 40174004                            | Berryessa Crk, Lwr. Pen Phs 2           | 29,223,053                                | 27,176,000                     | 1                              | Watershed Design & Construction Division   |
|       | 40214021                            | ERP-Coyote Crk, U/S Hwy 237             | 27,223,033                                | 1,103,846                      | 0                              | Watershed Design & Construction Division   |
|       |                                     | ERP-Coyote Crk, D/S Hwy 237             | 0   | 1,110,964                      | 0                              | •  |
|       | 40214022                            | Lwr Silver-R4-6 N Babb-Cunni            | 3,715,375                                 | 710,000                        | 1,980,884                      | Watershed Design & Construction Division Water Utility Capital Division  |
|       | 40264011                            | Cunningham Fld Detention Cert           |   | ,                              |                                | Watershed Design & Construction Division   |
|       |                                     | · ·                                     | 1,200,775                                 | 3,829,000                      | 1,673,841                      | , and the second |
|       | 40264012                            | Low Silver 680-Cunningham Reim          | 28,599                                    | 0                              | 0                              | Water Utility Capital Division   |
|       |                                     | U Penitencia Cr-Corps Coord             | 204,120                                   | 0                              | 0                              | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division   |
|       | * Recipient proj<br>** Closed, comb | ects<br>ined or no current year funding |   |                                |                                |  |

## Total Outlays - Watershed and Stream Stewardship Fund (Continued)

|    | Job #         | Job Description                            | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By                                   |
|----|---------------|--|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|    | 40324005      | U Penitencia, Coyt-Dorel LERRD             | 2,055                                     | 0                              | 1                              | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division           |
|    | 40334005      | Lwr Penitencia Crk Improvemnts             | 3,106,612                                 | 2,891,000                      | 4,814,866                      | Watershed Design & Construction Division         |
|    | 50184003      | ERP-Uvas Crk, Wren-Levee end               | 0   | 1,014,929                      | 0                              | Watershed Design & Construction Division         |
|    | 50284010      | Lower Llagas Capacity Restore              | 15,609                                    | 0                              | 0                              | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
|    | 50314001      | ERP-West Branch Llagas Creek               | 0   | 1,020,704                      | 0                              | Watershed Design & Construction Division         |
|    | 62044001      | Watershed Habitat Enhancement<br>Studies   | 0   | 0                              | 1,166,914                      | Office of COO Watersheds                         |
| *  | 62044026      | San Francisco Bay Shoreline                | 1,969,862                                 | 0                              | 2,721,261                      | Watershed Design & Construction Division         |
|    | 62064023      | Districtwide Salary Savings                | 0   | (291,000)                      | (208,775)                      | Financial Planning and Mgmt Services<br>Division |
| ** | 62074030      | WU Capital Training & Dvlpment             | 75,804                                    | 0                              | 0                              | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
| *  | 62074033      | CIP Development & Admin                    | 155,410                                   | 1 <i>77</i> ,959               | 350,964                        | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
| *  | 62074036      | Survey Mgmt & Tech Support                 | 71,054                                    | 76,463                         | 159,894                        | Watershed Design & Construction Division         |
| *  | 62074038      | Capital Progrm Srvcs Admin                 | 374,898                                   | 0                              | 1,834,502                      | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
| ** | 62074045      | Technical Review Committee                 | 70,154                                    | 42,390                         | 0                              | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
| ** | 62074046      | WU Captl Health & Safety Trng              | 15,864                                    | 0                              | 0                              | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
| ** | 62074051      | WS Capital Training & Dvlpment             | 68,213                                    | 243,705                        | 0                              | Office of COO Watersheds                         |
| ** | 62074052      | WS Capital Program Srvcs Admin             | 374,772                                   | 924,989                        | 0                              | Office of COO Watersheds                         |
| ** | 62074053      | WS Capital Hlth & Safety Trng              | 5,703                                     | 12,451                         | 0                              | Office of COO Watersheds                         |
|    | 62084001      | Watersheds Asset Rehabilitation<br>Program | 941,367                                   | 787,000                        | 11,046,551                     | Watershed Design & Construction Division         |
|    | 62184001      | SMP Mit-Stream Wtrshd Land Acq             | 2,556,075                                 | 509,575                        | 509,068                        | Watershed Design & Construction Division         |
|    | Total Capital |  | 54,384,161                                | 43,442,759                     | 27,385,641                     |  |
|    | Total         |  | 98,344,163                                | 94,998,195                     | 80,760,083                     |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Recipient projects
\*\* Closed, combined or no current year funding

### Safe, Clean Water & Natural Flood Protection Fund

### **Description**

The Safe, Clean Water & Natural Flood Protection Fund accounts for a 15-year program that was approved by the voters in November 2012 to address several community priorities. The program replaced the Clean, Safe Creeks plan passed by voters in November 2000. The Safe, Clean Water and Natural Flood Protection (SCW) program is funded by a combination of revenues from the continuation of an annual special parcel tax, reserves from unspent funds of the Clean, Safe Creeks plan, and state and federal funding. The program includes a debt financing component that will help fund capital projects earlier in the program rather than later.

Program funds will be used to meet remaining Clean, Safe Creeks plan commitments and to fulfill the following community priorities:

- Ensure a safe, reliable water supply;
- Reduce toxins, hazards and contaminants in our waterways;
- Protect our water supply from earthquakes and natural disasters:
- Restore wildlife habitat and provide open space;
- Provide flood protection to homes, businesses, schools and highways.

The program supplements other available but limited resources to provide stream stewardship activities and flood protection improvements. The program supports activities that benefit not only the community at large but that also provide relief to Water Utility rate payers. For example, the fund will pay towards the project to restore the Main Avenue and Madrone pipelines that otherwise would need to be paid by water utility rate payers. The project will restore the water transmission pipelines to full operating capacity from Anderson Reservoir for groundwater recharge. Furthermore, the FY 2017-18 budget includes an additional position through the SCW Fund to support the Impaired Water

Bodies Improvement and the Interagency Urban Runoff projects.

Preliminary targets for sediment removal are based on the Stream Maintenance Program-2 Notice of Proposed Work (NPW) submitted to the regulatory agencies every year in April. The NPW consists of all potential work identified for that season. While the District intends to complete all work listed in the NPW, some of the work may not be completed for numerous reasons, such as the ability to propose and implement required mitigation, timely receipt of regulatory agencies' approvals, changed site conditions, biological restrictions due to nesting birds, and other factors. In addition, as the work season progresses, a second NPW may be submitted for work later identified as necessary and not included in the April submittal. Therefore, proposed quantities in this document are subject to change.

Following each priority statement is a list of projects that are included in the FY 2017-18 budget.

### **Outcomes**

### **Goal 3.1: Natural flood protection for** residents, businesses, and visitors

Protect parcels from flooding by applying an integrated watershed management approach that balances environmental quality and protection from flooding; Ensure continued coordination with and funding support from the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE); continue projects to maintain channel conveyance capacity.

Major Capital Projects starting or continuing construction

San Francisquito Creek, San Francisco Bay to HWY 101 (SCW Priority E5)

- Upper Llagas Creek, Buena Vista Road to Wright Avenue (SCW Priority E6)
- Berryessa Creek, Calaveras Boulevard to I-680 (continue CSC)
- Permanente Creek, San Francisco Bay to Foothill Expressway (continue CSC)
- Upper Guadalupe River, I-280 to Blossom Hill Road (SCW Priority E8)
- Sunnyvale East Channel, Guadalupe Slough to I-280 (continue CSC)
- Sunnyvale West Channel, Guadalupe Slough to Hwy 101 (continue CSC)

#### Major Capital Projects in planning and design:

- Upper Penitencia Creek, Coyote Creek to Dorel Drive (SCW Priority E4)
- San Francisquito Creek, HWY 101 to El Camino Real (SCW Priority E5)
- San Francisco Bay Shoreline (SCW Priority E7)
- Upper Guadalupe River, I-280 to Blossom Hill Road (SCW Priority E8)
- Coyote Creek, Montague Expressway to I-280 (continue CSC)

#### SCW Priority E1:

The Vegetation Control and Sediment Removal for Flood Protection – Support the District's ongoing vegetation control and sediment removal activities that reduce flood risk by maintaining design conveyance capacity of flood production projects. Positions have been included in the FY 2017-18 budget to help address a backlog of this critical work resulting, in part, from staffing shortages, additional requirements of the SMP-2 permits, and the increasing demands of the public's online and phone requests for service, which the District is committed to responding to within five (5) business days.

- Provides 16% of funding for removal of approximately 34,850 cubic yards of sediment
- Control 408 acres of upland vegetation (program total is 6,120 acres over 15 years)
- Control 619 acres of in-stream vegetation to provide flood protection in all five watersheds

#### Goal 3.2: Reduce potential for flood damages

Reduce the risk of flooding from creeks by preparing for and responding to flood emergencies.

#### SCW Priority C2:

Emergency Response Upgrades - Improve the accuracy of flood forecasting services with the use of stream gauges and hydrological, hydraulic and geotechnical studies

#### SCW Priority E2:

- Enhance inter-agency response to storm-related emergencies by working with agencies to incorporate district-endorsed flood emergency procedures into their Emergency Operations Center plans
- Complete flood fighting action plans for watershed
- Coordinate public outreach for uniform emergency messages and web-based information

#### SCW Priority E3:

- Implement risk reduction strategies consistent with FEMA's Community Rating System as appropriate
- Provide more accurate flood plain mapping and potentially change FEMA regulatory floodplain
- Conduct hydrologic and hydraulic study for Lower Silver tributaries to evaluate 1% flood risk

#### Goal 4.1: Protect and restore creek, bay and other aquatic ecosystems

#### SCW Priority B1:

- Improve impaired water bodies to help the District meet surface water quality standards and reduces pollutants in streams, groundwater, lakes and reservoirs. Benefits include improved water quality including water going to drinking water treatment plants and reduction of mercury in reservoirs to prevent entry into the food web.
- Fund several pollution prevention and reduction activities such as discouragement of reencampments along the Guadalupe River and Coyote Creek as well as trash removal.

#### SCW Priority B2:

- Interagency Urban Runoff Program Support collaborative efforts with other agencies and nonprofit organizations to protect surface water quality.
- Support pollution prevention and reduction activities such as the Pajaro River watershed pathogen and microbial source tracking study to determine sources of pollutants.
- Operate and maintain four (4) trash capture devices throughout the county

#### SCW Priority B3:

- Administer Pollution Prevention grants and partnership projects awarded since 2014
- Provide up to \$200,000 per year for partnerships with municipalities for programs specific to reducing contaminants in groundwater or surface water

#### SCW Priority B4:

Good Neighbor Illegal Encampment Cleanup-Perform 52 annual cleanups for the duration of the Safe, Clean Water program to reduce the amount of trash and pollutants entering the streams

#### SCW Priority B5:

Hazardous Material Response Program – Respond to 100% of hazardous materials reports requiring urgent on-site inspection in 2 hours or less

#### SCW Priority B6:

Good Neighbor Program - Fund 40% of the Good Neighbor Maintenance activity for all watersheds for graffiti and litter removal

#### SCW Priority B7:

- Administer a portfolio of 5 grants projects for Support Volunteer Clean Up and Education Effort projects awarded since 2014
- Continue to develop and implement partnership agreements
- Solicit new proposals for support volunteer cleanup and education projects as directed by the board

#### SCW Priority D1:

Management of Revegetation Projects

Maintain a minimum of 300 existing acres of revegetation planting annually to meet regulatory requirements and conditions throughout the five watersheds

#### SCW Priority D2:

Revitalize stream, upland and wetland habitat by removing non-native, invasive plants and revegetating habitat with native species

#### SCW Priority D3:

- Develop Stream Corridor Priority Plans to prioritize stream restoration activities
- Conduct proposal solicitation and execute agreements, which includes \$400,000 for partnerships and \$200,000 for mini-grants for wildlife habitat restoration
- Continue to develop and implement partnership agreements
- Administer a portfolio of over 11 wildlife habitat restoration grants and partnership projects awarded since 2014

#### SCW Priority D4:

- Restore and maintain healthy fisheries populations by improving fish passage and habitat such as installing large woody debris and/or gravel in steelhead streams
- Almaden Lake Improvement creek/lake separation (Capital project)
- Pre-feasibility study of Ogier Ponds creek/lake separation
- SCW Fish Passage Improvement (Capital project)

#### SCW Priority D5:

- Create a comprehensive watershed database that tracks stream ecosystem functions
- Establish a baseline ecological level of service for the West Valley Watershed
- Reassess streams to determine if ecological levels of service are maintained or improved

#### SCW Priority D6:

Increase the stability through channel improvement projects based on sound geomorphic science principles

Hale Creek

#### SCW Priority D7:

Provide up to \$8 million for the acquisition of property for the conservation of habitat lands to preserve local ecosystems

#### SCW Priority D8:

- Reuse local stream sediments to build and rehabilitate tidal habitat
- South Bay Salt Ponds Restoration (Capital project)

#### Goal 4.2: Improved quality of life in Santa Clara County through trails and open space

SCW Priority D3:

- Conduct proposal solicitation and execute agreements, which includes \$571,000 grant funds for trails and open space
- Administer a portfolio of 3 open space and trail grants projects awarded since 2014

### **Fiscal Status**

The special parcel tax is budgeted at \$42.5 million, reflecting a 2.4% increase from the FY 2016-17 budget. This special tax is based on the land use and parcel size rather than assessed property value. Consequently, the annual rates of change are different than for the other property taxes in the Watershed Stream and Stewardship Fund.

Interest earnings are projected at \$1.7 million, which is flat relative to the FY 2016-17 budget.

Capital Reimbursement of \$19.2 million is budgeted as follows:

- \$13.2 million for State Subventions: Berryessa Creek (\$2.9 million), Upper Llagas Creek (\$5.8 million), and Upper Guadalupe River (\$4.5 million)
- \$6.0 million for Department of Water Resources Proposition 1E: Berryessa Creek, Calaveras Blvd to I-680

New debt service of \$140 million is planned to be issued in FY 2017-18.

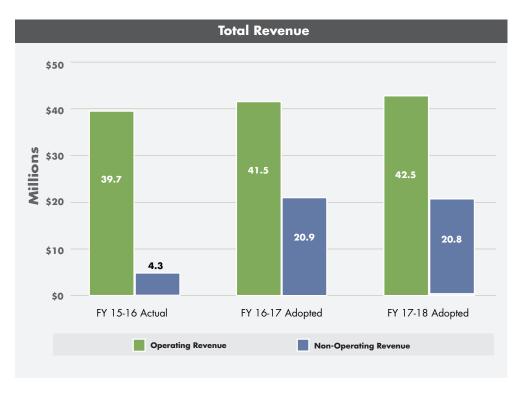
\$9.3 million is budgeted to be transferred in from Water Enterprise Fund for the Main / Madrone project in FY 2017-18.

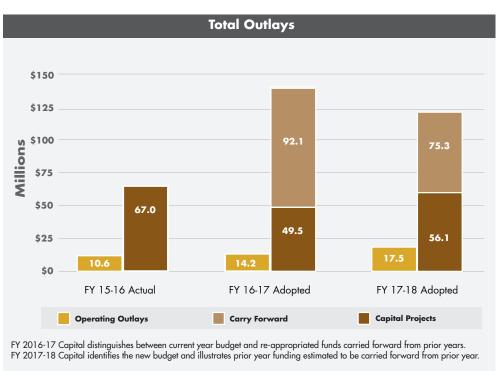
\$5.5 million certificates of participation is expected to be received in FY 2017-2018.

### **Budget Issues**

- Reallocation of resources to provide short-term flood protection options for Coyote Creek (FY 2017-18 Board Priority 11: Coyote Creek flood response) may delay completion of watersheds operations and maintenance work.
- Staff continues to work aggressively with the USACE to obtain Federal funding. Flood protection projects continue to the extent possible with local tunding.
- Due to uncertainty in USACE funding for capital flood protection projects, staff continues to explore other capital funding options.
- Good Neighbor Program: Encampment Cleanup project's 15-year program funding is inadequate to meet the demands for services from the community and partner agencies.

### Safe, Clean Water and Natural Flood Protection Fund





### Safe Clean Water and Natural Flood Protection Fund

|                                  |    | Budgetary<br>Basis Actual |    | Adopted<br>Budget |    | Projected<br>Year End |    | Adopted<br>Budget | Change fr<br>2016-17 Add |          |
|----------------------------------|----|---------------------------|----|-------------------|----|-----------------------|----|-------------------|--------------------------|----------|
|                                  |    | 2015-16                   |    | 2016-17           |    | 2016-17               |    | 2017-18           | \$ Diff                  | % Diff   |
| Revenue Sources:                 |    |                           |    |                   |    |                       |    |                   |                          |          |
| Operating Revenue:               |    |                           |    |                   |    |                       |    |                   |                          |          |
| Special Parcel Tax               | \$ | 39,684,083                | \$ | 41,528,137        | \$ | 41,073,026            | \$ | 42,510,582        | \$<br>982,445            | 2.4%     |
| Total Operating Revenue          | \$ | 39,684,083                | \$ | 41,528,137        | \$ | 41,073,026            | \$ | 42,510,582        | \$<br>982,445            | 2.4%     |
| Non-Operating Income:            |    |                           |    |                   |    |                       |    |                   |                          |          |
| Interest*                        | \$ | 1,576,639                 | \$ | 1,679,640         | \$ | 1,530,000             | \$ | 1,670,000         | \$<br>(9,640)            | (0.6)%   |
| Capital Reimbursements           |    | 2,455,075                 |    | 19,202,000        |    | 16,537,000            |    | 19,158,000        | (44,000)                 | (0.2)%   |
| Other                            |    | 291,432                   |    | _                 |    | _                     |    | _                 | _                        | _        |
| Total Non-Operating Income       | \$ | 4,323,146                 | \$ | 20,881,640        | \$ | 18,067,000            | \$ | 20,828,000        | \$<br>(53,640)           | (0.3)%   |
| Total Revenue                    | \$ | 44,007,229                | \$ | 62,409,777        | \$ | 59,140,026            | \$ | 63,338,582        | \$<br>928,805            | 1.5%     |
| Operating Outlays:               |    |                           |    |                   |    |                       |    |                   |                          |          |
| Operations**                     | \$ | 8,982,571                 | \$ | 11,855,095        | \$ | 12,360,878            | \$ | 13,135,778        | \$<br>1,280,683          | 10.8%    |
| Operating Projects               |    | 1,662,847                 |    | 2,070,871         |    | 2,070,871             |    | 1,986,379         | (84,492)                 | (4.1)%   |
| Debt Service                     |    | 3,868                     |    | 296,400           |    | 296,400               |    | 2,416,690         | 2,120,290                | 715.3%   |
| Total Operating Outlays          | \$ | 10,649,286                | \$ | 14,222,366        | \$ | 14,728,149            | \$ | 17,538,847        | \$<br>3,316,481          | 23.3%    |
| Captial Outlays                  |    |                           |    |                   |    |                       |    |                   |                          |          |
| Capital Projects                 | \$ | 67,027,756                | \$ | 49,527,325        | \$ | 106,314,031           | \$ | 56,087,734        | \$<br>6,560,409          | 13.2%    |
| Carry Forward Capital Projects   |    | _                         |    | 92,145,000        |    | _                     |    | 75,321,000        | (16,824,000)             | (18.3)%  |
| Total Capital Outlays            | \$ | 67,027,756                | \$ | 141,672,325       | \$ | 106,314,031           | \$ | 131,408,734       | \$<br>(10,263,591)       | (7.2)%   |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses):  |    |                           |    |                   |    |                       |    |                   |                          |          |
| Bond Proceeds                    | \$ | _                         | \$ | 157,220,000       | \$ | _                     | \$ | _                 | \$<br>(157,220,000)      | (100.0)% |
| Commercial Paper Proceeds        |    | _                         |    | · · · —           |    | _                     |    | 140,000,000       | 140,000,000              | **       |
| Certificates of Participation    |    | 8,717,545                 |    | 1,625,340         |    | 1,625,340             |    | 5,500,000         | 3,874,660                | 238.4%   |
| Transfers In                     |    | _                         |    | _                 |    | _                     |    | 9,349,000         | 9,349,000                | **       |
| Transfers Out                    |    | (14,000,000)              |    | _                 |    | _                     |    | _                 | _                        | **       |
| Total Other Sources/(Uses)       | \$ | (5,282,455)               | \$ | 158,845,340       | \$ | 1,625,340             | \$ | 154,849,000       | \$<br>(3,996,340)        | (2.5)%   |
| Balance Available                | \$ | (38,952,268)              | \$ | 65,360,426        | \$ | (60,276,814)          | \$ | 69,240,001        | \$<br>                   | _        |
| Year-End Reserves:               |    |                           |    |                   |    |                       |    |                   |                          |          |
| Restricted Reserves              |    |                           |    |                   |    |                       |    |                   |                          |          |
| Currently Authorized Projects*** | \$ | 147,146,206               | \$ | 62,678,000        | \$ | 90,678,000            | \$ | 15,357,000        | \$<br>(47,321,000)       | (75.5)%  |
| Operating & Capital Reserve      |    | 5,961,701                 |    | 106,616,348       |    | 2,153,093             |    | 146,714,094       | 40,097,746               | 37.6%    |
| Total Restricted Reserves        | \$ | 153,107,907               | \$ | 169,294,348       | \$ | 92,831,093            | \$ | 162,071,094       | \$<br>(7,223,254)        | (4.3)%   |
|                                  | -  |                           | -  |                   | -  |                       | -  |                   |                          |          |
| Total Year-End Reserves          | \$ | 153,107,907               | \$ | 169,294,348       | \$ | 92,831,093            | \$ | 162,071,094       | \$<br>(7,223,254)        | (4.3)%   |

<sup>(\*)</sup> Interest revenue does not include GASB31 market valuation adjustment (\*\*) Operations outlay does not include OPEB Expense-unfunded liability (\*\*\*) Currently Authorized Projects Reserve is unspent budget for authorized capital projects

### Total Outlays - Safe, Clean Water & Natural Flood Protection Fund

|    | Job #           | Job Description                | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By                                   |
|----|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|    | Operations      |                                |   |                                |                                |  |
|    | 26001090        | Unscoped Projects-Budget Only  | 0   | 100,000                        | 100,000                        | Watershed Design & Construction Division         |
| *  | 26031001        | Watershed Revenue              | 118,653                                   | 153,903                        | 147,528                        | Financial Planning and Mgmt Services<br>Division |
|    | 26041023        | Emergency Response Upgrades    | 398,129                                   | 298,119                        | 369,565                        | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division           |
|    | 26041024        | Flood Risk Reduction Studies   | 848,046                                   | 656,067                        | 663,790                        | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division           |
| *  | 26041047        | Ecolgcal Data Collectn & Analy | 388,946                                   | 712,257                        | 770,430                        | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division           |
|    | 26061002        | Rent Exp Clean Safe Ck 7/1/01+ | 92,490                                    | 150,604                        | 163,498                        | General Services Division                        |
|    | 26061003        | Stwardshp Grnts/Partnrshp Admn | 66,757                                    | 105,300                        | 71,663                         | Office of the CEO                                |
|    | 26061004        | Districtwide Salary Savings-26 | 0   | (189,000)                      | (129,585)                      | Financial Planning and Mgmt Services<br>Division |
|    | 26061005        | Flood Emrgncy Respnse Planning | 107,433                                   | 213,928                        | 321,349                        | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division           |
|    | 26061006        | Pollution Prvtn Prtnrshp & Grt | 709,114                                   | 283,092                        | 764,176                        | Office of the CEO                                |
|    | 26061007        | Grants to Rest Habitat Access  | 1,468,377                                 | 1,534,081                      | 1,441,508                      | Office of the CEO                                |
|    | 26061008        | Water Conservation Grants      | 143,962                                   | 126,951                        | 129,314                        | Water Supply Division                            |
|    | 26061010        | Nitrate Treatment Systm Rebate | 18,431                                    | 55,815                         | 29,000                         | Water Supply Division                            |
|    | 26061012        | Safe Clean Water Implementatn  | 0   | 556,154                        | 581,372                        | Office of COO Watersheds                         |
| *  | 26061019        | Supp Volunteer Cleanup Effort  | 103,437                                   | 206,982                        | 210,978                        | Office of the CEO                                |
| ** | 26061078        | Supp Volunteer Cleanup Eff&Ed  | 140                                       | 0                              | 0                              | Office of the CEO                                |
| *  | 26761022        | Watershed Good Neighbor Maint  | 570,565                                   | 576,917                        | 559,416                        | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division    |
| *  | 26761023        | Watershed Sediment Removal     | 355,765                                   | 480,157                        | 864,280                        | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division    |
| *  | 26761075        | Mgmt of Revegetation Projects  | 469,764                                   | 1,159,091                      | 1,256,044                      | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division    |
|    | 26761076        | Rev, Riprn, Uplnd, & Wtlnd Hab | 193,334                                   | 802,782                        | 916,631                        | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division           |
| *  | 26761078        | Vegetation Mangmnt for Access  | 348,471                                   | 437,568                        | 371,226                        | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division    |
| *  | 26771011        | Inter Agency Urban Runoff Prog | 613,247                                   | 659,544                        | 698,886                        | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division           |
|    | 26771027        | Encampment Cleanup Program     | 929,729                                   | 1,011,226                      | 907,984                        | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division    |
| *  | 26771031        | HAZMAT Emergency Response      | 20,789                                    | 37,480                         | 19,1 <i>77</i>                 | Human Resources Division                         |
|    | 26771067        | Stream Capacity Vegetation Con | 1,016,992                                 | 1,726,077                      | 1,907,549                      | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division    |
|    | Total Operation | ons                            | 8,982,571                                 | 11,855,095                     | 13,135,778                     |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Recipient projects
\*\* Closed, combined or no current year funding

### Total Outlays - Safe, Clean Water & Natural Flood Protection Fund

|    | Job#                                | Job Description                         | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By                                   |
|----|-------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|    | Operating                           |   |   |                                |                                |  |
|    | 26042002                            | Fish Habitat Improvements               | 465,315                                   | 501,006                        | 500,142                        | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division           |
|    | 26062009                            | Hydration Station Grants                | 58,121                                    | 0                              | 0                              | Office of the CEO                                |
|    | 26752043                            | Impaired Water Bodies Imprvmts          | 1,139,411                                 | 1,569,865                      | 1,486,236                      | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division           |
|    | Total Operation                     | ng                                      | 1,662,847                                 | 2,070,871                      | 1,986,379                      |  |
|    | Debt Service                        |   |   |                                |                                |  |
|    | 26993001                            | Commercial Paper Tax Exmpt SCW          | 3,868                                     | 296,400                        | 2,416,690                      | Financial Planning and Mgmt Services<br>Division |
|    | Total Debt Ser                      | rvice                                   | 3,868                                     | 296,400                        | 2,416,690                      |  |
|    | Capital                             |   |   |                                |                                |  |
|    | 26044001                            | Almaden Lake Improvement                | 287,917                                   | 1,043,608                      | 653,638                        | Watershed Design & Construction Division         |
|    | 26044002                            | SCW Fish Passage Improvement            | 1,135,730                                 | 2,203,000                      | 224,223                        | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
|    | 26064023                            | Districtwide Salary Savings             | 0   | (126,000)                      | (260,977)                      | Financial Planning and Mgmt Services<br>Division |
|    | 26074002                            | Sunnyvale East & West Channel           | 1,152,708                                 | 0                              | 4,820,232                      | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
| ** | 26074030                            | CPS Training and Development            | 139,641                                   | 15,097                         | 0                              | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
| *  | 26074033                            | CIP Development & Admin                 | 286,284                                   | 239,852                        | 415,957                        | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
| *  | 26074036                            | Survey Mgmt & Tech Support              | 130,892                                   | 103,061                        | 189,505                        | Watershed Design & Construction Division         |
| *  | 26074038                            | Capital Program Services Admin          | 690,605                                   | 78,538                         | 2,174,225                      | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
| ** | 26074045                            | Technical Review Committee              | 129,234                                   | 57,128                         | 0                              | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
| ** | 26074046                            | WU Captl Health & Safety Trng           | 29,219                                    | 3,762                          | 0                              | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
| ** | 26074051                            | WS Capital Training & Dvlpment          | 125,661                                   | 319,140                        | 0                              | Office of COO Watersheds                         |
| ** | 26074052                            | WS Capital Program Srvcs Admin          | 690,362                                   | 1,211,298                      | 0                              | Office of COO Watersheds                         |
| ** | 26074053                            | WS Capital Hlth & Safety Trng           | 10,507                                    | 16,308                         | 0                              | Office of COO Watersheds                         |
|    | 26154002                            | Guadalupe Rv-Upr, 280-SPRR(R6           | 256,310                                   | 116,000                        | 0                              | Office of COO Watersheds                         |
|    | 26154003                            | Guadalupe Rv-Upr, SPRR-BH 7-12          | 1,143,570                                 | 8,499,000                      | 6,543,945                      | Office of COO Watersheds                         |
|    | 26164001                            | HaleCreekEnhancementPilotStudy          | 285,254                                   | 482,220                        | 1,305,856                      | Watershed Design & Construction Division         |
|    | 26174041                            | Berryessa Calav/Old Pied Cor            | 12,859,342                                | 14,747,258                     | 0                              | Office of COO Watersheds                         |
|    | 26174042                            | Berryessa Calav/Old Pied LER            | 4,667,595                                 | 0                              | 0                              | Office of COO Watersheds                         |
|    | 26174043                            | Coyote Ck, Montague to I-280            | 77,539                                    | 0                              | 0                              | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division           |
|    | 26174051                            | U. Llagas Ck, Reimburse E6b             | 5,829,158                                 | 0                              | 105,824                        | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
|    | 26174052                            | U. Llagas Ck, Nonreimburse E6a          | 372,984                                   | 0                              | 2,354                          | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
|    | 26174054                            | U.Llagas Ck Design B. Vsta Rd           | 697,641                                   | 1,071,000                      | 1,039,957                      | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
|    | 26244001                            | Permanente Ck, Bay-Fthill CSC           | 6,436,822                                 | 11,722,096                     | 16,905,770                     | Watershed Design & Construction Division         |
|    | 26284001                            | San Francisquito Ck,BaySer CSC          | 710,1 <i>57</i>                           | 0                              | 0                              | Watershed Design & Construction Division         |
|    | 26284002                            | San Francisquito Early Implemt          | 27,539,182                                | 536,467                        | 7,337,635                      | Watershed Design & Construction Division         |
|    | 26444001                            | SFBS EIA 11 Desgn & Part Const          | (539)                                     | 6,246,492                      | 0                              | Watershed Design & Construction Division         |
|    | * Recipient proj<br>** Closed, comb | ects<br>ined or no current year funding |   |                                |                                |  |

### Total Outlays - Safe, Clean Water & Natural Flood Protection Fund

| Job#             | Job Description              | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By                           |
|------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 26444002         | SFBS Other EIAs Planning     | 399,126                                   | 422,000                        | 1                              | Watershed Design & Construction Division |
| 26444003         | SBSP Restoration Partnership | 25,829                                    | 0                              | 12,700                         | Watershed Stwdship & Planning Division   |
| 26564001         | Main/Madrone PL Restoration  | 919,026                                   | 520,000                        | 14,616,889                     | Water Utility Capital Division           |
| Total Capital    |                              | 67,027,756                                | 49,527,325                     | 56,087,733                     |  |
| Total            |                              | 77,677,042                                | 63,749,691                     | 73,626,580                     |  |
| * Recipient proj | ects                         | •   | ·                              |                                | _  |

<sup>\*</sup> Recipient projects
\*\* Closed, combined or no current year funding

#### **Benefit Assessment Funds**

### Overview

The Flood Control Benefit Assessment was first authorized by the District Board of Directors in 1981, and then by ballot measures in 1982, 1986, and 1990. The program had a sunset date of 2000 but the assessment will continue until 2030, when the District will pay off the bonds associated with it. The Benefit Assessment funds are in place to account for both revenue received and expenditures by zone.

Starting from FY 2008-09, the following watershed funds are redefined as the Benefit Assessment Funds as a result of the watershed fund consolidation effort:

- The Lower Peninsula Watershed (Fund 21) is defined by geographic boundaries encompassing the tributaries and watersheds of San Francisquito Creek, Matadero Creek, Barron Creek, Adobe Creek, Stevens Creek, and Permanente Creek. The geographic area includes the cities of Palo Alto, Los Altos, Los Altos Hills, Mountain View, and portions of Cupertino.
- The West Valley Watershed (Fund 22) is defined by geographic boundaries encompassing the tributaries and watersheds of the Guadalupe Slough, Sunnyvale West Outfall, Sunnyvale East Outfall, Calabazas Creek, San Tomas Aquino Creek, and Saratoga Creek. The geographic area includes portions of the cities of Sunnyvale, Cupertino, Monte Sereno, San Jose, Santa Clara, Campbell, Saratoga and the Town of Los Gatos.
- The Guadalupe Watershed (Fund 23) is defined by geographic boundaries encompassing the tributaries and watersheds of the Guadalupe River. The major tributaries are Los Gatos Creek, Canoas Creek, Ross Creek, Guadalupe Creek, and Alamitos Creek. The geographic area includes portions of the cities of Santa Clara, San Jose, Campbell, Monte Sereno, and the Town of Los Gatos.

- The Coyote Watershed (Fund 24) is defined by geographic boundaries encompassing the tributaries and watersheds of Coyote Creek. The major tributaries are Lower Penitencia Creek, Scott Creek, Berryessa Creek, Upper Penitencia Creek, Silver Creek, Thompson Creek, Fisher Creek, and Packwood Creek. The geographic area includes the city of Milpitas and portions of the cities of San Jose and Morgan Hill.
- The Uvas/Llagas Watershed (Fund 25) is defined by geographic boundaries encompassing the tributaries and watersheds of the Pajaro River in Santa Clara County. The major tributaries are Little Llagas Creek, Llagas Creek, the west branch of Llagas Creek, Uvas-Carnadero Creek, Pescadero Creek, and Pacheco Creek. The Uvas/Llagas Watershed Fund is comprised of mostly unincorporated area and includes the city of Gilroy and portions of the cities of San Jose and Morgan

These funds are redefined as the benefit assessment funds comprised of voter-approved debt repayment phase of the benefit assessment program, with benefit assessment levied at 1.25 times the annual debt service. The excess amount over annual debt service will be transferred out to the consolidated Watershed and Stream Stewardship Fund (Fund 12) for the maintenance of the flood protection infrastructure.

The benefit assessment for a single family residence is expected at approximately:

- \$39.86/year for Lower Peninsula Watershed
- \$13.20/year for West Valley Watershed
- \$21.16/year for Guadalupe Watershed
- \$21.06/year for Coyote Watershed
- \$0.00/year for Uvas/Llagas Watershed. The debt has been paid off

#### **Benefit Assessment Funds**

|                                 | Budgetary<br>Basis Actual | Adopted<br>Budget | Projected<br>Year End |         | Adopted<br>Budget | Change fro<br>2016-17 Ado |        |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------|
|                                 | 2015-16                   | 2016-17           | 2016-17               | 2017-18 |                   | \$ Diff                   | % Diff |
| Revenue Sources:                |                           |                   |                       |         |                   |                           |        |
| Benefit Assessments             |                           |                   |                       |         |                   |                           |        |
| Lower Peninsula Watershed       | \$<br>3,997,345           | \$<br>4,041,221   | \$<br>4,041,221       | \$      | 4,038,079         | \$<br>(3,142)             | (0.1)% |
| West Valley Watershed           | 2,246,217                 | 2,266,524         | 2,266,524             |         | 2,265,508         | (1,016)                   | (0.0)% |
| Guadalupe Watershed             | 4,529,288                 | 4,579,897         | 4,579,897             |         | 4,578,702         | (1,195)                   | (0.0)% |
| Coyote Watershed                | 3,909,678                 | 3,896,938         | 3,896,938             |         | 3,895,225         | (1 <i>,</i> 713)          | (0.0)% |
| Uvas/Llagas Watershed           | _                         | _                 | _                     |         | _                 | _                         | **     |
| Other revenue                   | _                         | _                 | _                     |         | _                 | _                         | **     |
| Total Revenue                   | \$<br>14,682,528          | \$<br>14,784,580  | \$<br>14,784,580      | \$      | 14,777,514        | \$<br>(7,066)             | (0.0)% |
| Operating Outlays:              |                           |                   |                       |         |                   |                           |        |
| Debt Service                    |                           |                   |                       |         |                   |                           |        |
| Lower Peninsula Watershed       | \$<br>3,356,915           | \$<br>3,369,004   | \$<br>3,369,004       | \$      | 3,361,126         | \$<br>(7,878)             | (0.2)% |
| West Valley Watershed           | 1,831,61 <i>7</i>         | 1,854,013         | 1,854,013             |         | 1,855,206         | 1,193                     | 0.1%   |
| Guadalupe Watershed             | 3,663,735                 | 3,718,445         | 3,718,445             |         | 3,721,829         | 3,384                     | 0.1%   |
| Coyote Watershed                | 3,240,144                 | 3,266,310         | 3,266,310             |         | 3,267,190         | 880                       | 0.0%   |
| Total Operating Outlays         | \$<br>12,092,411          | \$<br>12,207,772  | \$<br>12,207,772      | \$      | 12,205,351        | \$<br>(2,421)             | (0.0)% |
| Other Financing Sources/(Uses): |                           |                   |                       |         |                   |                           |        |
| Transfers Out to WSS fund       | \$<br>(2,590,117)         | \$<br>(2,576,808) | \$<br>(2,576,808)     | \$      | (2,572,163)       | \$<br>_                   | _      |
| Balance Available               |                           |                   |                       |         |                   |                           |        |
| Uncommitted Funds               |                           |                   | \$<br>0               | \$      | 0                 |                           |        |

### Total Outlays - Lower Peninsula Watershed Fund

|    | Job #            | Job Description              | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By                                   |
|----|------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|    | Debt Service     |                              |   |                                |                                |  |
| ** | 10993005         | 2004A COP Lower Peninsula WS | 1,082,432                                 | 1,089,552                      | 0                              | Financial Planning and Mgmt Services<br>Division |
| ** | 10993006         | 2007 COP Refunding LP WS     | 2,274,483                                 | 2,279,452                      | 0                              | Financial Planning and Mgmt Services<br>Division |
|    | 10993008         | 2017A COP Refunding LP WS    | 0   | 0                              | 3,361,126                      | Financial Planning and Mgmt Services<br>Division |
|    | Total Debt Ser   | ·vice                        | 3,356,915                                 | 3,369,004                      | 3,361,126                      |  |
|    | Total            |                              | 3,356,915                                 | 3,369,004                      | 3,361,126                      |  |
|    | * Recipient proj | ects                         |   |                                |                                |  |

<sup>\*\*</sup> Closed, combined or no current year funding

## Total Outlays - West Valley Watershed Fund

|    | Job #          | Job Description           | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By                                   |
|----|----------------|---------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| ** | 20993006       | 2007 COP Refunding WV WS  | 682,287                                   | 683,778                        | 0                              | Financial Planning and Mgmt Services<br>Division |
|    | 20993007       | 2012A COP Refunding WV WS | 1,149,330                                 | 1,170,235                      | 1,171,611                      | Financial Planning and Mgmt Services<br>Division |
|    | 20993008       | 2017A COP Refunding WV WS | 0   | 0                              | 683,595                        | Financial Planning and Mgmt Services<br>Division |
|    | Total Debt Ser | vice                      | 1,831,617                                 | 1,854,013                      | 1,855,206                      |  |
|    | Total          |                           | 1,831,617                                 | 1,854,013                      | 1,855,206                      |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Recipient projects \*\* Closed, combined or no current year funding

#### Total Outlays - Guadalupe Watershed Fund

|    | Job #          | Job Description             | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By                                   |
|----|----------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|    | Debt Service   |                             |   |                                |                                |  |
| ** | 30993005       | 2004A COP Guadalupe WS      | 30,603                                    | 31,368                         | 0                              | Financial Planning and Mgmt Services<br>Division |
| ** | 30993006       | 2007 COP Refunding Guad WS  | <i>75</i> 8,353                           | 760,010                        | 0                              | Financial Planning and Mgmt Services<br>Division |
|    | 30993007       | 2012A COP Refunding Guad WS | 2,874,779                                 | 2,927,067                      | 2,930,510                      | Financial Planning and Mgmt Services<br>Division |
|    | 30993008       | 2017A COP Refunding Guad WS | 0   | 0                              | <i>7</i> 91,319                | Financial Planning and Mgmt Services<br>Division |
|    | Total Debt Ser | vice                        | 3,663,735                                 | 3,718,445                      | 3,721,829                      |  |
|    | Total          |                             | 3,663,735                                 | 3,718,445                      | 3,721,829                      |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Recipient projects
\*\* Closed, combined or no current year funding

#### **Total Outlays - Coyote Watershed Fund**

|   | Job #          | Job Description               | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By                                   |
|---|----------------|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| I | Debt Service   |                               |   |                                |                                |  |
| * | 40993006       | 2007 COP Refunding Coyote WS  | 2,047,438                                 | 2,051,911                      | 0                              | Financial Planning and Mgmt Services<br>Division |
|   | 40993007       | 2012A COP Refunding Coyote WS | 1,192,706                                 | 1,214,399                      | 1,215,829                      | Financial Planning and Mgmt Services<br>Division |
|   | 40993008       | 2017A COP Refunding Coyote WS | 0   | 0                              | 2,051,361                      | Financial Planning and Mgmt Services<br>Division |
| 1 | Total Debt Ser | vice                          | 3,240,144                                 | 3,266,310                      | 3,267,190                      |  |
|   | Total          |                               | 3,240,144                                 | 3,266,310                      | 3,267,190                      |  |
| * | Recipient proi | acts                          |   |                                |                                |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Recipient projects
\*\* Closed, combined or no current year funding

This page left intentionally blank.

#### WATER ENTERPRISE AND STATE WATER PROJECT **FUNDS**

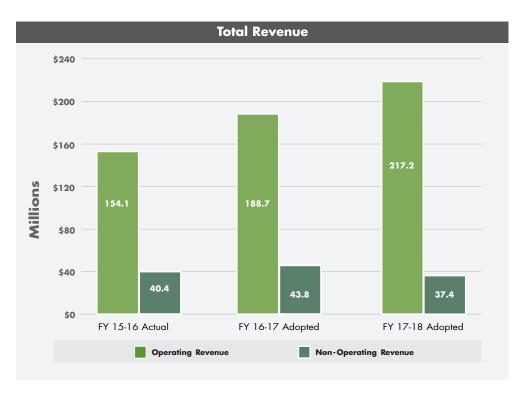
#### **Overview**

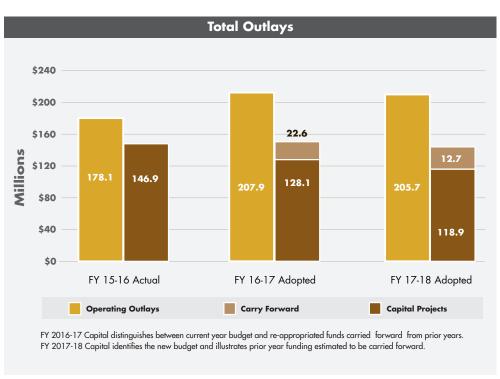
As the water management agency and principal water wholesaler for Santa Clara County, the Santa Clara Valley Water District manages a sustainable water supply through conjunctive use of surface and groundwater resources. The Chief Operating Officer - Water Utility implements the program to protect and augment water supplies through the use of two funds:

- The Water Utility Enterprise Fund (Fund 61)
- The State Water Project Fund (Fund 63)

Financial summaries and a description of programs and outcomes from these funds can be found in this chapter.

### Water Enterprise and State Water Project Funds





### Water Enterprise and State Water Projects Combined Fund Summary

|  |    | Budgetary<br>Basis Actual               |    | Adopted<br>Budget |    | Projected<br>Year End |    | Adopted<br>Budget |    | Change fro<br>2016-17 Ado                |              |
|--|----|---|----|-------------------|----|-----------------------|----|-------------------|----|--|--------------|
|  |    | 2015-16                                 |    | 2016-17           |    | 2016-17               |    | 2017-18           |    | \$ Diff                                  | % Diff       |
| Revenue Sources:                                     |    |   |    |                   |    |                       |    |                   |    |  |              |
| Operating Revenue:                                   |    |   |    |                   |    |                       |    |                   |    |  |              |
| Groundwater Production Charges                       | \$ | 61,128,400                              | \$ | 76,847,000        | \$ | 76,847,000            | \$ | 78,943,000        | \$ | 2,096,000                                | 2.7%         |
| Treated Water Charges                                |    | 89,375,182                              |    | 107,824,000       |    | 107,824,000           |    | 133,875,000       |    | 26,051,000                               | 24.29        |
| Surface/Recycled Water Revenue                       |    | 731,735                                 |    | 2,218,000         |    | 2,218,000             |    | 2,424,000         |    | 206,000                                  | 9.39         |
| Inter-governmental services                          |    | 2,073,693                               |    | 1,185,000         |    | 2,692,905             |    | 1,189,000         |    | 4,000                                    | 0.39         |
| Other  |    | 777,482                                 |    | 660,000           |    | 735,000               |    | 735,000           |    | 75,000                                   | 11.49        |
| Total Operating Revenue                              | \$ | 154,086,492                             | \$ | 188,734,000       | \$ | 190,316,905           | s  | 217,166,000       | \$ | 28,432,000                               | 15.19        |
| Non-Operating Income:                                | -  | ,,                                      |    | ,                 |    | ,,                    | -  |                   | -  |  |              |
| Property Tax   | \$ | 30,534,598                              | \$ | 38,983,040        | \$ | 39,285,000            | \$ | 32,509,600        | \$ | (6,473,440)                              | (16.6)9      |
| Interest*  |    | 2,527,338                               |    | 629,415           |    | 821,000               |    | 820,000           |    | 190,585                                  | 30.39        |
| Capital Reimbursements                               |    | 3,176,511                               |    | 2,811,000         |    | 12,322,000            |    | 2,688,000         |    | (123,000)                                | (4.4)9       |
| Other  |    | 4,116,452                               |    | 1,377,214         |    | 1,377,214             |    | 1,379,064         |    | 1,850                                    | 0.19         |
| Total Non-Operating Income                           | \$ | 40,354,899                              | \$ | 43,800,669        | \$ | 53,805,214            | \$ | 37,396,664        | \$ | (6,404,005)                              | (14.6)%      |
| Total Revenue  | \$ | 194,441,391                             | \$ | 232,534,669       | \$ | 244,122,119           | \$ | 254,562,664       | \$ | 22,027,995                               | 9.5%         |
| Total Revenue  | Ψ  | .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | Ψ  | 202/30-1/307      | Ψ  |                       | Ψ  | 20-1/002/00-1     | Ψ  | 22/02/ ///0                              | 7.07         |
| Operating Outlays:                                   |    |   |    |                   |    |                       |    |                   |    |  |              |
| Operations**   | \$ | 164,821,183                             | \$ | 181,367,615       | \$ | 186,290,180           | \$ | 170,714,192       | \$ | (10,653,423)                             | (5.9)        |
| Operating Projects                                   |    | 155,654                                 |    | <i>57,</i> 121    |    | <i>57,</i> 121        |    | 292,009           |    | 234,888                                  | 411.29       |
| Debt Service   |    | 13,162,448                              |    | 26,482,260        |    | 26,482,260            |    | 34,656,167        |    | 8,173,907                                | 30.99        |
| Total Operating Outlays                              | \$ | 178,139,285                             | \$ | 207,906,996       | \$ | 212,829,561           | \$ | 205,662,368       | \$ | (2,244,628)                              | (1.1)9       |
| Capital Outlays                                      |    |   |    |                   |    |                       |    |                   |    |  |              |
| Capital Projects                                     | \$ | 146,905,800                             | \$ | 128,053,459       | \$ | 122,848,030           | \$ | 118,906,727       | \$ | (9,146,732)                              | (7.1)9       |
| Carry Forward Capital Projects                       | Ψ  |   | Ψ  | 22,643,000        | Ψ  |                       | Ψ  | 12,676,000        | Ψ. | (9,967,000)                              | (44.0)9      |
| Total Capital Outlays                                | \$ | 146,905,800                             | \$ | 150,696,459       | \$ | 122,848,030           | \$ | 131,582,727       | \$ | (19,113,732)                             | (12.7)9      |
| · · · · ·  |    | .,,                                     |    |                   |    | ,,                    |    | . ,               | -  | , ., ., ., ., ., ., ., ., ., ., ., ., ., |              |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses):                      |    |   |    |                   |    |                       |    |                   |    |  |              |
| Bond Proceeds  | \$ | 131,482,186                             | \$ |                   | \$ | 123,585,000           | \$ | 62,000,000        | \$ | (66,000,000)                             | (51.6)9      |
| Transfers In   |    | 24,117,308                              |    | 2,663,165         |    | 3,038,165             |    | 4,540,222         |    | 1,877,057                                | 70.59        |
| Transfers Out  |    | (4,243,740)                             |    | (2,095,199)       |    | (1,047,719)           |    | (10,816,659)      |    | (8,721,460)                              | 416.39       |
| Total Other Sources/(Uses)                           | \$ | 151,355,754                             | \$ | 128,567,966       | \$ | 125,575,446           | \$ | 55,723,563        | \$ | (72,844,403)                             | (56.7)?      |
| Balance Available                                    | \$ | 20,752,060                              | \$ | 2,499,180         | \$ | 34,019,974            | \$ | (26,958,868)      | \$ | _  | _            |
| Year-End Reserves:                                   |    |   |    |                   |    |                       |    |                   |    |  |              |
| Restricted Reserves                                  |    |   |    |                   |    |                       |    |                   |    |  |              |
| WUE- Restricted Operating Reserve                    | \$ | 17,493,514                              | \$ | _                 | \$ | _                     | \$ | _                 | \$ | _  | *            |
| WUE- Rate Stabilization Reserve for<br>Bond Covenant |    | 2,082,388                               |    | 19,973,809        |    | 19,973,809            |    | 21,066,011        |    | 1,092,202                                | 5.59         |
| WUE- San Felipe Emergency                            |    | •                                       |    |                   |    |                       |    | •                 |    | -  |              |
| Reserve  |    | 2,876,275                               |    | 2,872,000         |    | 2,872,000             |    | 2,976,275         |    | 104,275                                  | 3.69         |
| WUE- Supplemental Water Supply                       |    | 12,736,141                              |    | 14,277,014        |    | 14,277,014            |    | 14,677,141        |    | 400,127                                  | 2.89         |
| WUE- SV Advanced Water                               |    |   |    |                   |    |                       |    |                   |    |  |              |
| Purification Center                                  |    | 1,906,000                               |    | 1,906,000         |    | 1,906,000             |    | 1,906,000         |    | _  | _            |
| WUE- Drought Reserve                                 |    | <u> </u>                                |    | 3,000,000         |    | 3,000,000             |    | 5,000,000         |    | 2,000,000                                | 66.79        |
| Total Restricted Reserves                            | \$ | 37,094,318                              | \$ | 42,028,823        | \$ | 42,028,823            | \$ | 45,625,427        | \$ | 3,596,604                                | <b>8.6</b> % |

|                                  |    | Budgetary<br>Basis Actual | Adopted<br>Budget | Projected<br>Year End | J 1 |             |    | Change from<br>2016-17 Adopted |        |  |
|----------------------------------|----|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----|-------------|----|--------------------------------|--------|--|
|                                  |    | 2015-16                   | 2016-17           | 2016-17               |     | 2017-18     |    | \$ Diff                        | % Diff |  |
| Operating & Capital Reserve      | \$ | 35,431,539                | \$<br>36,366,956  | \$<br>54,005,579      | \$  | 36,126,107  | \$ | (240,849)                      | (0.7)% |  |
| Currently Authorized Projects*** |    | 29,310,571                | 4,675,000         | 39,822,000            |     | 27,146,000  |    | 22,471,000                     | 480.7% |  |
| Total Committed Reserves         | \$ | 64,742,110                | \$<br>41,041,956  | \$<br>93,827,579      | \$  | 63,272,107  | \$ | 22,230,151                     | 54.2%  |  |
| Total Year-End Reserves          | \$ | 101,836,428               | \$<br>83,070,779  | \$<br>135,856,402     | \$  | 108,897,534 | \$ | 25,826,755                     | 31.1%  |  |
| Uncommitted Funds                |    |                           |                   | \$<br>0               | \$  | 0           |    |                                |        |  |

<sup>(\*)</sup> Interest revenue does not include GASB31 market valuation adjustment (\*\*) Operations outlay does not include OPEB expenses-unfunded liability (\*\*\*) Currently Authorized Projects Reserve is unspent budget for authorized capital projects

#### Water Utility Enterprise Fund

#### **Description**

Water Enterprise Fund ensures the availability of water to 15 cities, farmers, and individual well owners spread over 1,300 square miles, with District-managed usage estimated to total 217,000 acre-feet (AF) in FY 2017–18.

This requires the operation of the following facilities:

- 10 surface reservoirs with a total operationally restricted storage capacity of 122,924 AF
- 17 miles of canals
- 4 water supply diversion dams
- 393 acres of recharge ponds
- 91 miles of controlled in-stream recharge in the county
- 142 miles of pipelines
- 3 water treatment plants
- 1 Advanced Water Purification Center
- 3 pumping stations
- 1 well field

Accounts related to activities of the Water Utility are segregated into the Water Utility Funds comprised of the Water Utility Enterprise Fund and the State Water Project Fund. For the Water Utility Enterprise Fund, revenue accounts include: groundwater production, treated water, property taxes, surface water, recycled water, interest earnings, reimbursements, grants and other. Cost accounts include both direct and indirect or overhead costs associated with Water Utility projects and activities. The State Water Project Fund accounts specifically for state water project tax revenue and state water project contractual costs.

Revenue is derived from treated, surface and recycled water sales; groundwater production charges; federal, state and local grants; interest earnings; and ad valorem taxes as provided by law. The Water Enterprise Fund accounts for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent of the governing

body is that the costs (including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

The Board of Directors approved staff recommendation for FY 2017-18 North County (Zone W-2) groundwater production charges that reflect a 9.6% increase over the prior year for municipal and industrial water and 6.4% for agricultural water. The approved Municipal and Industrial groundwater production charge is \$1,175 per AF. The approved agricultural groundwater production charge in North County is \$25.09 per AF, and the approved total treated water contract charge is \$1,275 per AF.

The Board of Directors approved staff recommendation for FY 2017-18 South County (Zone W-5) groundwater production charges that reflect a 6.4% increase over the prior year for both municipal and industrial, as well as agricultural water. The approved Municipal and Industrial groundwater production charge is \$418 per AF, and the approved agricultural groundwater production charge is \$25.09 per AF.

Estimated total revenue for FY 2017-18 is \$254.5 million (\$227.5 million for fund 61 and \$27 million for fund 63), or 9.5% more than the FY 2016-17 budget. Operations costs (excluding debt service) are expected to be \$171.0 million for both funds, which includes new positions for Imported Water and Raw Water Operations. This represents a (6%) decrease from the FY 2016-17 budget. The cost of purchased water from the federal and state projects continues to be the largest expense item at \$18.6 million and \$28.2 million, respectively. The budget also includes \$9.7 million to pay the District's capital cost obligations for the federal San Felipe Division of the Central Valley Project. Debt service is budgeted at \$34.6 million.

In FY 2017-18 the capital appropriation is estimated to

be \$118.9 million and capital carry forward is estimated at \$12.7 million. This includes new positions, added mid-year 2016-17, to expedite environmental projects and streamline contracts. For FY 2017-18, total requirements of \$337.2 million are to be met from a combination of current revenues, reserves, and debt.

The approved water charges will generate \$215.2 million in revenues from water usage. Property tax revenues are projected to be \$32.5 million, and interest earnings and other revenue are estimated to be \$6.8 million for a total of \$254.5 million.

Total reserves for both funds are \$108.9 million, an increase by \$25.8 million relative to FY 2016-17.

#### Significant Business Challenges/ **Opportunities**

- Support the Board in achieving the Board Budget Priorities for FY 2018 with funding from the Water Utility Enterprise including: Priority 1 Make Key decisions regarding the California WaterFix; Priority 3 Advance the District's interest in countywide stormwater resource planning; Priority 6 Advance the Anderson Dam Seismic Retrofit Project; Priority 7 Advance recycled and purified water efforts with San Jose and other agencies; Priority 8 Finalize the Fisheries and Aquatic Habitat Collaborative Effort (FAHCE); and Priority 9 Actively pursue efforts to increase water storage opportunities.
- Continuing to resolve issues and pursuing regulatory actions conducive to the best possible opportunity for the District to participate in the California WaterFix project, thus enabling the District's Board to make a well-informed decision about whether to participate in the project.
- Evaluating the benefits of potential expansion of local storage and seeking funding opportunities to offset potential project costs.
- Participating in the planning and evaluation of storage projects, including Sites Reservoir and Los Vagueros Reservoir, and evaluation of potential benefits to the District.

- Managing operation of local reservoirs to seismic stability issues.
- Within approved budgets, providing the required level of supply, treatment, delivery, and renewing aging infrastructure.
- Meeting or surpassing all drinking water standards and delivering approximately 110,000 acre feet of water to fulfill treated water contracts.
- Operating Rinconada, Penitencia, and Santa Teresa water treatment plants and SFPUC SCVWD Intertie to deliver treated water during scheduled outages for planned inspections/rehabilitations of the Pacheco Conduit and Almaden Valley Pipeline rehabilitation projects.
- Continuing Rinconada Water Treatment Plant Reliability Improvement Project according to approved schedule and budget.
- Continuing seismic retrofit planning and design of Anderson, Calero, and Guadalupe dams as well as seismic evaluations of Chesbro, Coyote, and Uvas
- Expediting development of purified water supply systems to enhance long-term reliability of supply.
- Resolving the Three Creeks water rights issues through meeting the FAHCE settlement agreement commitments; focusing on completion of the Fish Habitat Restoration Plan and CEQA documentation to support an application to the State Water Resources Control Board for dismissal of the water rights complaint.

#### **Major Capital Projects**

#### E 2.1 Current and future water supplies are reliable

- Anderson Dam Seismic Retrofit Design
- Calero and Guadalupe Dams Seismic Retrofits -Design
- Dam Safety Program Seismic Stability Continuing evaluation
- South County Water Recycled Pipeline -Construction

- Wolfe Road Recycled Water Facilities -Construction to Close out Coyote Pumping Plant ASD Replacement - Planning
- Expedited Recycled and Purified Water Program Planning

E 2.2 Raw water transmission & distribution assets ensure reliability and efficiency

- Pacheco Conduit Rehabilitation Project Construction
- Almaden Valley Pipeline Rehabilitation Project -Design/ Construction
- Main & Madrone Pipelines Restoration Construction
- Penitencia Delivery Main/Force Main Seismic Retrofits - Construction to Closeout
- Vasona Pumping Plant Upgrades Planning/ Design
- Raw Water Transmission Small Capital Improvements - Ongoing

#### E 2.3 Reliable high quality drinking water is delivered

- RWTP Reliability Improvement Construction
- IRP2 Seismic Retrofit of Penitencia WTP Ops Bldg -Closeout
- PWTP Clearwell Recoating & Repair Construction to Closeout
- Water Treatment Small Capital Improvements Ongoing
- Fluoridation at Penitencia and Santa Teresa Water Treatment Plants - Closeout

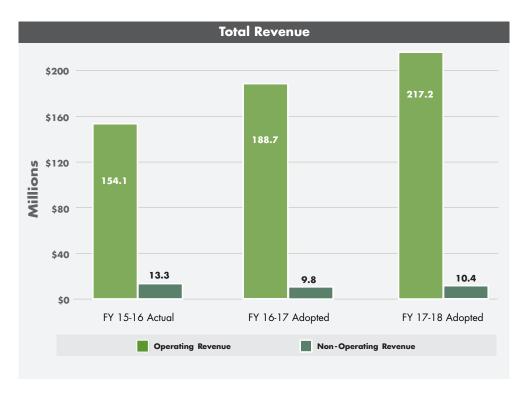
#### **Fiscal Status**

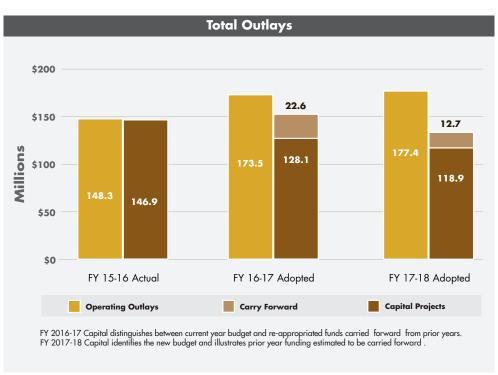
The debt service coverage ratio is targeted at 2.0 or higher to help ensure financial stability and continued high credit ratings. Discretionary reserves are targeted at a minimum per the District's policy.

#### **Budget Issues**

Staff assumed that revenue from water charges is based on District water use of 217,000 AF. This represents a 6% increase year over year, but also represents a 24% reduction relative to calendar year 2013 actual. Staff also assumed a debt issuance of \$62 million to help finance critical investments in water supply infrastructure

#### Water Enterprise Fund (Fund 61)





## Water Enterprise Fund Summary (Fund 61)

|  |    | Budgetary                |    | Adopted        |     | Projected      |     | Adopted      |    | Change fr    | om                    |
|--|----|--------------------------|----|----------------|-----|----------------|-----|--------------|----|--------------|-----------------------|
|  |    | Basis Actual             |    | Budget         |     | Year End       |     | Budget       |    | 2016-17 Add  | pted                  |
|  |    | 2015-16                  |    | 2016-17        |     | 2016-17        |     | 2017-18      |    | \$ Diff      | % Diff                |
| Revenue Sources:                               |    |                          |    |                |     |                |     |              |    |              |                       |
| Operating Revenue:                             |    |                          |    |                |     |                |     |              |    |              |                       |
| Groundwater Production Charges                 | \$ | 61,128,400               | \$ | 76,847,000     | \$  | 76,847,000     | \$  | 78,943,000   | \$ | 2,096,000    | 2.7%                  |
| Treated Water Charges                          |    | 89,375,182               |    | 107,824,000    |     | 107,824,000    |     | 133,875,000  |    | 26,051,000   | 24.2%                 |
| Surface/Recycled Water                         |    | <i>7</i> 31 <i>,7</i> 35 |    | 2,218,000      |     | 2,218,000      |     | 2,424,000    |    | 206,000      | 9.3%                  |
| Inter-governmental services                    |    | 2,073,693                |    | 1,185,000      |     | 2,692,905      |     | 1,189,000    |    | 4,000        | 0.3%                  |
| Other  |    | <i>777,</i> 482          |    | 660,000        |     | 735,000        |     | 735,000      |    | 75,000       | 11.4%                 |
| Total Operating Revenue                        | \$ | 154,086,492              | \$ | 188,734,000    | \$  | 190,316,905    | \$  | 217,166,000  | \$ | 28,432,000   | 15.1%                 |
| Non-Operating Income:                          |    |                          |    |                |     |                |     |              |    |              |                       |
| Property Tax                                   | \$ | 6,062,880                | \$ | 5,983,040      | \$  | 6,285,000      | \$  | 6,509,600    | \$ | 526,560      | 8.8%                  |
| Interest*                                      |    | 2,527,338                |    | 629,415        |     | 821,000        |     | 820,000      |    | 190,585      | 30.3%                 |
| Capital Reimbursements                         |    | 3,176,511                |    | 2,811,000      |     | 12,322,000     |     | 2,688,000    |    | (123,000)    | (4.4)%                |
| Other  |    | 1,535,002                |    | 377,214        |     | 377,214        |     | 379,064      |    | 1,850        | 0.5%                  |
| Total Non-Operating Income                     | \$ | 13,301,731               | \$ | 9,800,669      | \$  | 19,805,214     | \$  | 10,396,664   | \$ | 595,995      | 6.1%                  |
| Total Revenue                                  | \$ | 167,388,223              | \$ | 198,534,669    | \$  | 210,122,119    | \$  | 227,562,664  | \$ | 29,027,995   | 14.6%                 |
|  |    |                          |    |                |     |                |     |              |    |              |                       |
| Operating Outlays:                             |    |                          |    |                |     |                |     |              |    |              |                       |
| Operations**                                   | \$ | 134,992,970              | \$ | 147,305,450    | \$  | 151,853,015    | \$  | 142,425,970  | \$ | (4,879,480)  | (3.3)%                |
| Operating Projects                             |    | 155,654                  |    | <i>57,</i> 121 |     | <i>57,</i> 121 |     | 292,009      |    | 234,888      | 411.2%                |
| Debt Service                                   |    | 13,162,448               |    | 26,482,260     |     | 26,482,260     |     | 34,656,167   |    | 8,173,907    | 30.9%                 |
| Total Operating Outlays                        | \$ | 148,311,072              | \$ | 173,844,831    | \$  | 178,392,396    | \$  | 177,374,146  | \$ | 3,529,315    | 2.0%                  |
| Comitted Coulomb                               |    |                          |    |                |     |                |     |              |    |              |                       |
| Capital Outlays Capital Projects               | \$ | 146,905,800              | \$ | 128,053,459    | \$  | 122,848,030    | \$  | 118,906,727  | \$ | (9,146,732)  | (7.1)%                |
| Carry Forward Capital Projects                 | -  | _                        | -  | 22,643,000     | -   | _              | _   | 12,676,000   | *  | (9,967,000)  | (44.0)%               |
| Total Capital Outlays                          | \$ | 146,905,800              | \$ | 150,696,459    | \$  | 122,848,030    | \$  | 131,582,727  | \$ | (19,113,732) | (12.7)%               |
|  |    | ,,                       | Ψ  | 100/010/101    | Ψ   | 122/010/000    | Ψ   | ,            | Ψ  | (117)110)102 | (-2)                  |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses):                |    |                          |    |                |     |                |     |              |    |              |                       |
| Bond Proceeds                                  | \$ | 131,482,186              | \$ | 128,000,000    | \$  | 123,585,000    | \$  | 62,000,000   | \$ | (66,000,000) | (51.6)%               |
| Transfers In                                   |    | 22,436,000               |    | 2,601,000      |     | 2,601,000      |     | 3,252,000    |    | 651,000      | 25.0%                 |
| Transfers Out                                  |    | (4,243,740)              |    | (2,095,199)    |     | (1,047,719)    |     | (10,816,659) |    | (8,721,460)  | 416.3%                |
| Total Other Sources/(Uses)                     | \$ | 149,674,446              | \$ | 128,505,801    | \$  | 125,138,281    | \$  | 54,435,341   | \$ | (74,070,460) | (57.6)%               |
| Balance Available                              | \$ | 21,845,797               | \$ | 2,499,180      | \$  | 34,019,974     | \$  | (26,958,868) | \$ | _            | _                     |
|  |    |                          |    |                |     |                |     |              |    |              |                       |
| Year-End Reserves: Restricted Reserves         |    |                          |    |                |     |                |     |              |    |              |                       |
|  | Ф  | 17 400 51 4              | Ф  |                | et. |                | Le  |              | Ιø |              | **                    |
| WUE- Restricted Operating Reserve              | \$ | 17,493,514               | \$ | 10.070.000     | \$  | 10.070.000     | \$  |              | \$ | 1 000 000    | <b>5.5</b> 0/         |
| WUE- Rate Stabilization                        |    | 2,082,388                |    | 19,973,809     |     | 19,973,809     |     | 21,066,011   |    | 1,092,202    | 5.5%                  |
| WUE- San Felipe Emergency                      |    | 2 074 275                |    | 2 972 000      |     | 2 972 000      |     | 2 074 275    |    | 104 275      | 3.6%                  |
| Reserve  |    | 2,876,275                |    | 2,872,000      |     | 2,872,000      |     | 2,976,275    |    | 104,275      |                       |
| WUE- Supplemental Water Supply                 |    | 12,736,141               |    | 14,277,014     |     | 14,277,014     |     | 14,677,141   |    | 400,127      | 2.8%                  |
| WUE- SV Advanced Water Purification Center     |    | 1,906,000                |    | 1 004 000      |     | 1,906,000      |     | 1,906,000    |    | _            | _                     |
|  |    | 1,700,000                |    | 1,906,000      |     |                |     |              |    | 2 000 000    |                       |
| WUE- Drought Reserve                           | •  | 27 004 210               | ø  | 3,000,000      | ø   | 3,000,000      | e e | 5,000,000    | e. | 2,000,000    | 66.7%<br><b>8.6</b> % |
| Total Restricted Reserves                      | \$ | 37,094,318               | \$ | 42,028,823     | \$  | 42,028,823     | \$  | 45,625,427   | \$ | 3,596,604    | <b>8.0</b> %          |
| Committed Reserves Operating & Capital Reserve | \$ | 35,431,539               | \$ | 36,366,956     | \$  | 54,005,579     | \$  | 36,126,107   | \$ | (240,849)    | (0.7)%                |
| , ,  |    |                          |    |                |     | •              | 1   |              | 1  | • • •        | • •                   |

|                                  | Budgetary<br>Basis Actual | Adopted<br>Budget | Projected<br>Year End | Adopted<br>Budget |    | Change from<br>2016-17 Adopted |        |  |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----|--------------------------------|--------|--|
|                                  | 2015-16                   | 2016-17           | 2016-17               | 2017-18           |    | \$ Diff                        | % Diff |  |
| Currently Authorized Projects*** | 29,310,571                | 4,675,000         | 39,822,000            | 27,146,000        |    | 22,471,000                     | 480.7% |  |
| Total Committed Reserves         | \$<br>64,742,110          | \$<br>41,041,956  | \$<br>93,827,579      | \$<br>63,272,107  | \$ | 22,230,151                     | 54.2%  |  |
| Total Year-End Reserves          | \$<br>101,836,428         | \$<br>83,070,779  | \$<br>135,856,402     | \$<br>108,897,534 | \$ | 25,826,755                     | 31.1%  |  |
| Uncommitted Funds                |                           |                   | \$<br>0               | \$<br>0           |    |                                |        |  |

<sup>(\*)</sup> Interest revenue does not include GASB31 market valuation adjustment (\*\*) Operations outlay does not include OPEB expenses-unfunded liability (\*\*\*) Currently Authorized Projects Reserve is unspent budget for authorized capital projects

### **Water Enterprise Cost Center Summary**

|   | Budgetary<br>Base Actuals<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-17 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-18 | Change from<br>2016-17 Adopted<br>% Diff |
|---|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| SOURCE OF SUPPLY                            |  |                              |                              |  |
| Operations                                  | \$<br>100,331,073                      | \$<br>108,546,137            | \$<br>92,983,880             | (14.3)%                                  |
| Operating Projects                          | 1 <i>54,</i> 541                       | _                            | _                            | _  |
| Capital                                     | 54,368,200                             | 57,930,469                   | 27,721,427                   | (52.1)%                                  |
| Total                                       | \$<br>154,853,814                      | \$<br>166,476,606            | \$<br>120,705,307            | (27.5)%                                  |
| RAW WATER TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION     |  |                              |                              |  |
| Operations                                  | \$<br>11,245,771                       | \$<br>12,660,668             | \$<br>13,953,701             | 10.2%                                    |
| Capital                                     | 12,153,894                             | 10,291,005                   | 1,912,720                    | (81.4)%                                  |
| Total                                       | \$<br>23,399,665                       | \$<br>22,951,673             | \$<br>15,866,421             | (30.9)%                                  |
| WATER TREATMENT                             |  |                              |                              |  |
| Operations                                  | \$<br>33,394,381                       | \$<br>36,454,166             | \$<br>38,332,440             | 5.2%                                     |
| Capital                                     | 64,479,965                             | 52,072,736                   | 68,502,106                   | 31.6%                                    |
| Total                                       | \$<br>97,874,346                       | \$<br>88,526,902             | \$<br>106,834,546            | 20.7%                                    |
| TREATED WATER TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION |  |                              |                              |  |
| Operations                                  | \$<br>1,828,384                        | \$<br>1,695,710              | \$<br>1,902,604              | 12.2%                                    |
| Capital                                     | 6,648,475                              | 843,000                      | 231,965                      | (72.5)%                                  |
| Total                                       | \$<br>8,476,859                        | \$<br>2,538,710              | \$<br>2,134,569              | (15.9)%                                  |
| ADMINISTRATION AND GENERAL                  |  |                              |                              |  |
| Operations                                  | \$<br>18,021,574                       | \$<br>22,010,934             | \$<br>23,541,567             | 7.0%                                     |
| Operating Projects                          | 1,113                                  | <i>57,</i> 121               | 292,009                      | 411.2%                                   |
| Debt  | 13,162,448                             | 26,482,260                   | 34,656,167                   | 30.9%                                    |
| Capital                                     | 9,255,266                              | 6,916,249                    | 20,538,509                   | 197.0%                                   |
| Total                                       | \$<br>40,440,401                       | \$<br>55,466,564             | \$<br>79,028,252             | 42.5%                                    |
| TOTAL WATER ENTERPRISE FUND                 | \$<br>325,045,085                      | \$<br>335,960,455            | \$<br>324,569,095            | (3.4)%                                   |
| FUND SUMMARY BY CATEGORY                    |  |                              |                              |  |
| Operations                                  | \$<br>164,821,183                      | \$<br>181,367,615            | \$<br>170,714,192            | (5.9)%                                   |
| Operating Projects                          | 155,654                                | <i>57,</i> 121               | 292,009                      | 411.2%                                   |
| Debt  | 13,162,448                             | 26,482,260                   | 34,656,167                   | 30.9%                                    |
| Capital                                     | 146,905,800                            | 128,053,459                  | 118,906,727                  | (7.1)%                                   |
| Total                                       | \$<br>325,045,085                      | \$<br>335,960,455            | \$<br>324,569,095            | (3.4)%                                   |

#### Water Enterprise Charge Summary

|                                     | Adopted 2013/14 | Adopted<br>2014/15 | Adopted 2015/16 | Adopted<br>2016/17 | Adopted 2017/18 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Groundwater Production              |                 |                    |                 | •                  |                 |
| Zone W-2                            |                 |                    |                 |                    |                 |
| Agricultural                        | 18.30           | 19.14              | 21.36           | 23.59              | 25.09           |
| Non-Agricultural                    | 680.00          | 747.00             | 894.00          | 1,072.00           | 1,175.00        |
| Zone W-5                            |                 |                    |                 |                    |                 |
| Agricultural                        | 18.30           | 19.14              | 21.36           | 23.59              | 25.09           |
| Non-Agricultural                    | 305.00          | 319.00             | 356.00          | 393.00             | 418.00          |
| Treated Water                       |                 |                    |                 |                    |                 |
| Contract (Scheduled) <sup>(2)</sup> | 780.00          | 847.00             | 994.00          | 1,172.00           | 1,375.00        |
| Non-Contract <sup>(3)</sup>         | 755.00          | 897.00             | 1,094.00        | 1,272.00           | 1,375.00        |
| Untreated Water (Basic User Charge) |                 |                    |                 |                    |                 |
| Zone W-2                            |                 |                    |                 |                    |                 |
| Agricultural                        | 18.30           | 19.14              | 21.36           | 23.59              | 25.09           |
| Non-Agricultural                    | 680.00          | 747.00             | 894.00          | 1,072.00           | 1,175.00        |
| Zone W-5                            |                 |                    |                 |                    |                 |
| Agricultural                        | 18.30           | 19.14              | 21.36           | 23.59              | 25.09           |
| Non-Agricultural                    | 305.00          | 319.00             | 356.00          | 393.00             | 418.00          |
| Water Master <sup>(1)</sup>         | 15.31           | 18.60              | 22.60           | 27.46              | 33.36           |
| Minimum Charge                      |                 |                    |                 |                    |                 |
| Zone W-2 Non-Agricultural           | 510.00          | 560.25             | 670.50          | 804.00             | 883.50          |
| Zone W-5 Non-Agricultural           | 228.75          | 239.25             | 267.00          | 294.75             | 313.50          |
| Zone W-2 Agricultural               | 13.72           | 14.35              | 16.02           | 17.69              | 18.82           |
| Zone W-5 Agricultural               | 13.72           | 14.35              | 16.02           | 17.69              | 18.82           |
| Reclaimed Water                     |                 |                    |                 |                    |                 |
| Gilroy Reclamation Facility         |                 |                    |                 |                    |                 |
| Agricultural                        | 42.10           | 42.94              | 45.16           | 47.38              | 48.88           |
| Non-Agricultural                    | 285.00          | 299.00             | 336.00          | 373.00             | 398.00          |

<sup>(1)</sup> The surface water charge is the sum of the basic user charge (which equals the groundwater production charge) plus the water master charge (2) The total treated water contract charge is the sum of the basic user charge (which equals the groundwater production charge) plus the contract surcharge

<sup>(3)</sup> The total treated water non-contract charge is the sum of the basic user charge (which equals the groundwater production charge) plus the non-contract surcharge

#### Water Utility Cost Allocation between Zone W-2 (North County) and Zone W-5 (South County)

| ·                 |  |                 |              |                    |                 |                              |
|-------------------|--|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| <b>* 1</b> //     |  | South<br>County | South County | North County       | Adopted         | Basis of Allocation to the   |
| Job #             | Job Description                              | %               | Cost \$      | Cost \$            | 2017-2018       | South                        |
| Operations        |  |                 |              |                    |                 |                              |
| 91041012          | Water Operations Planning                    | 16.9%           | \$ 103,631   | \$ 509,569         | \$ 613,200      | Raw Water Deliveries         |
| 91041018          | Groundwater Management<br>Program            | 42.4%           | 1,707,824    | 2,320,063          | 4,027,886       | Groundwater Production Ratio |
| 91061012          | Facilities Env Compliance                    | 16.9%           | 7,024        | 34,536             | 41,560          | Raw Water Deliveries         |
| 91081007          | Dam Safety Program                           | 14.4%           | 202,612      | 1,204,413          | 1,407,025       | Program Benefit Calculation  |
| 91101004          | Recycled Water Program                       | 5.9%            | 376,649      | 6,007,226          | 6,383,874       | Population                   |
| 91111001          | Water Rights                                 | 16.9%           | 54,080       | 265,921            | 320,002         | Raw Water Deliveries         |
| 91131004          | Imported Water Program                       | 12.0%           | 874,701      | 6,414,471          | 7,289,171       | Imported Water Ratio         |
| 91131006          | IW San Felipe Division Delvrs                | 19.7%           | 4,537,593    | 18,495,872         | 23,033,465      | Program Benefit Calculation  |
| 91131007          | IW South Bay Aqueduct Delvrs                 | _               | _            | 3,053,971          | 3,053,971       | No South County Benefit      |
| 91131008          | State Water Project Costs                    | _               | _            | 28,288,222         | 28,288,222      | No South County Benefit      |
| 91151001          | Water Conservation Program                   | 7.3%            | 383,353      | 4,868,062          | 5,251,415       | Program Benefit Calculation  |
| 91151012          | Recycled/Purified Water Public<br>Engagement | 5.9%            | 53,082       | 846,611            | 899,693         | Population                   |
| 91211004          | San Felipe Reach 1 Operation                 | 19.8%           | 129,340      | 523,891            | 653,230         | CVP Imported Water Ratio     |
| 91211005          | SFD Reach 1 Administration                   | 19.8%           | 1,935        | 7,837              | 9 <i>,77</i> 1  | CVP Imported Water Ratio     |
| 91211084          | San Felipe Reach1 Ctrl and Ele               | 19.8%           | 81,617       | 330,591            | 412,208         | CVP Imported Water Ratio     |
| 91211085          | SF Reach 1-Engineering - Other               | 19.8%           | 18,547       | 75,126             | 93,673          | CVP Imported Water Ratio     |
| 91211099          | San Felipe Reach 1 Gen Maint                 | 19.8%           | 156,888      | 635,477            | 792,365         | CVP Imported Water Ratio     |
| 91221002          | San Felipe Reach 2 Operation                 | 19.8%           | 26,008       | 105,345            | 131,353         | CVP Imported Water Ratio     |
| 91221006          | SF Reach 2-Engineering - Other               | 19.8%           | 24,985       | 101,204            | 126,189         | CVP Imported Water Ratio     |
| 91221099          | San Felipe Reach 2 Gen Maint                 | 19.8%           | 37,391       | 151,454            | 188,845         | CVP Imported Water Ratio     |
| 91231002          | San Felipe Reach 3 Operation                 | 19.8%           | 37,814       | 344,142            | 381,955         | CVP Imported Water Ratio     |
| 91231084          | San Felipe Reach3 Ctrl and Ele               | 19.8%           | 37,753       | 343,591            | 381,344         | CVP Imported Water Ratio     |
| 91231085          | SF Reach 3-Engineering - Other               | 19.8%           | 15,140       | 137,786            | 152,926         | CVP Imported Water Ratio     |
| 91231099          | San Felipe Reach 3 Gen Maint                 | 19.8%           | 95,306       | 546,483            | 641,788         | CVP Imported Water Ratio     |
| 91281007          | SVAWPC Facility Operations                   | _               | _            | 2,568,927          | 2,568,927       | No South County Benefit      |
| 91281008          | SVAWPC Facility Maintenance                  | _               | _            | 1,594,725          | 1,594,725       | No South County Benefit      |
| 91441003          | Desalination                                 | 13.0%           | 3,030        | 20,279             | 23,310          | M&I Water Usage Ratio        |
| 91451002          | Well Ordinance Program                       | 20.7%           | 328,871      | 1,259,877          | 1,588,748       | Well Permits and Inpections  |
| 91451005          | Source Water Quality Mgmt                    | 13.0%           | 48,548       | 324,895            | 373,443         | M&I Water Usage Ratio        |
| 91451011          | Invasive Mussel Prevention                   | 16.9%           | 102,660      | 504,795            | 607,455         | Raw Water Deliveries         |
| 91 <i>7</i> 61001 | Local Res / Div Plan & Analysis              | 21.5%           | 205,688      | <i>75</i> 1,001    | 956,689         | Total Water Deliveries Ratio |
| 91 <i>7</i> 61013 | SCADA Systems Upgrades                       | 19.8%           | 10,346       | 41,906             | 52,251          | CVP Imported Water Ratio     |
| 91 <i>7</i> 61099 | Dams / Reservoir Gen Maint                   | 22.0%           | 436,481      | 1,547,524          | 1,984,005       | Program Benefit Calculation  |
| 91061007          | Districtwide Salary Savings                  | 13.0%           | (174,305)    | (1,166,501)        | (1,340,805)     | No South County Benefit      |
| 92041014          | FAHCE/Three Creeks HCP Project               | 4.3%            | 148,733      | 3,310,1 <i>7</i> 0 | 3,458,903       | Coyote Water Supply Ratio    |
| 92061012          | Facilities Env Compliance                    | 16.9%           | 12,642       | 62,165             | 74,808          | Raw Water Deliveries         |
| 92261099          | Vasona Pump Station Gen Main                 | _               | _            | 89,1 <i>7</i> 1    | 89,1 <i>7</i> 1 | No South County Benefit      |
| 92761001          | Raw Water T and D Genrl Oper                 | 16.9%           | 283,973      | 1,396,341          | 1,680,313       | Raw Water Deliveries         |
| 92761006          | Rchrg / RW Field Fac Asset Mgt               | 42.1%           | 39,415       | 54,208             | 93,623          | Groundwater Recharge Ratio   |
| 92761007          | Rchrg / RW Field Ops Pln& Anlys              | 42.1%           | 38,360       | 52,757             | 91,11 <i>7</i>  | Groundwater Recharge Ratio   |
| 92761008          | Recycled Water T&D Genrl Maint               | 100.0%          | 100,490      | _                  | 100,490         | Benefits only South County   |
| 92761009          | Recharge/RW Field Ops                        | 42.1%           | 1,200,282    | 1,650,744          | 2,851,026       | Program Benefit Calculation  |

|          | South                                 |             |                         |                         |                   |                                     |
|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Job#     | Job Description                       | County<br>% | South County<br>Cost \$ | North County<br>Cost \$ | Adopted 2017-2018 | Basis of Allocation to the South    |
| 92761010 | Rchrg / RW Field Fac Maint            | 42.1%       | 774,907                 | 1,065,727               | 1,840,633         | Groundwater Recharge Ratio          |
| 92761012 | Untreated Water Prog<br>Plan&Analysis | 51.3%       | 60,257                  | 57,203                  | 117,459           | Untreated Water Deliveries<br>Ratio |
| 92761013 | SCADA Systems Upgrades                | 16.9%       | 5,046                   | 24,812                  | 29,858            | Raw Water Deliveries                |
| 92761082 | Raw Water T&D Ctrl and Electr         | 16.9%       | 126,572                 | 622,377                 | 748,950           | Raw Water Deliveries                |
| 92761083 | Raw Water T&D Eng Other               | 16.9%       | 33,856                  | 166,474                 | 200,329           | Raw Water Deliveries                |
| 92761085 | Anderson Hydrelctrc Fclty Main        | 19.9%       | 46,477                  | 187,077                 | 233,554           | Anderson Water Deliveries<br>Ratio  |
| 92761099 | Raw Water T / D Gen Maint             | 16.9%       | 314,700                 | 1,547,431               | 1,862,131         | Raw Water Deliveries                |
| 92781002 | RW Corrosion Control                  | 16.9%       | 81,346                  | 399,990                 | 481,335           | Raw Water Deliveries                |
| 93061012 | Facilities Env Compliance             | _           | _                       | 507,029                 | 507,029           | No South County Benefit             |
| 93081008 | W T General Water Quality             | _           | _                       | 1,866,724               | 1,866,724         | No South County Benefit             |
| 93081009 | Water Treatment Plant Engineering     | _           | _                       | 658,910                 | 658,910           | No South County Benefit             |
| 93231007 | PWTP Landslide Monitoring             | _           | _                       | 217,485                 | 217,485           | No South County Benefit             |
| 93231009 | PWTP General Operations               | _           | _                       | 5,563,176               | 5,563,176         | No South County Benefit             |
| 93231099 | Penitencia WTP General Maint          | _           | _                       | 2,579,658               | 2,579,658         | No South County Benefit             |
| 93281005 | STWTP - General Operations            | _           | _                       | 4,865,555               | 4,865,555         | No South County Benefit             |
| 93281099 | Santa Teresa WTP General Maint        | _           | _                       | 3,348,219               | 3,348,219         | No South County Benefit             |
| 93291012 | RWTP General Operations               | _           | _                       | 7,594,962               | 7,594,962         | No South County Benefit             |
| 93291099 | Rinconada WTP General Maint           | _           | _                       | 3,307,387               | 3,307,387         | No South County Benefit             |
| 93401002 | Water District Laboratory             | 5.7%        | 266,517                 | 4,409,221               | 4,675,738         | Lab Analyses                        |
| 93761001 | SF/SCVWD Intertie General Ops         | _           | · —                     | 213,522                 | 213,522           | No South County Benefit             |
| 93761004 | Campbell Well Field Operations        | _           | _                       | 188,663                 | 188,663           | No South County Benefit             |
| 93761005 | Campbell Well Field Maintenance       | _           | _                       | 101,451                 | 101,451           | No South County Benefit             |
| 93761006 | Treated Water Ctrl & Elec Eng         | _           | _                       | 2,520,054               | 2,520,054         | No South County Benefit             |
| 93761013 | SCADA Systems Upgrades                | _           | _                       | 87,708                  | 87,708            | No South County Benefit             |
| 93761099 | SF/SCVWD Intertie Gen Maint           | _           | _                       | 36,200                  | 36,200            | No South County Benefit             |
| 94761005 | TW T&D - Engineering - Other          | _           | _                       | 162,303                 | 162,303           | No South County Benefit             |
| 94761013 | SCADA Systems Upgrades                | _           | _                       | 16,795                  | 16,795            | No South County Benefit             |
| 94761099 | Treated Water T/D Gen Maint           | _           | _                       | 1,173,558               | 1,173,558         | No South County Benefit             |
| 94781001 | Treated Water T/D Corrosion           |             | _                       | 549,948                 | 549,948           | No South County Benefit             |
| 95001090 | Unscoped Projects-Budget Only         | 13.0%       | 13,000                  | 87,000                  | 100,000           | M&I Water Usage Ratio               |
| 95011003 | WU Asset Protection Support           | 2.4%        | 24,097                  | 979,935                 | 1,004,031         | Program Benefit Calculation         |
| 95021008 | Electrical Power Support              | 1.5%        | 4,337                   | 279,113                 | 283,449           | Labor Hours                         |
| 95031002 | Grants Management                     | 14.0%       | 51,655                  | 317,312                 | 368,967           |                                     |
| 95041039 | Integrated Regional Water Mgmt        | 13.0%       | 14,509                  | 97,098                  | 111,606           | M&I Water Usage Ratio               |
| 95061007 | WUE Asset Management Plng Prgm        | 4.5%        | 54,824                  | 1,163,478               | 1,218,301         | Program Benefit Calculation         |
| 95061012 | Rental Expense San Pedro,MH           | 100.0%      | 32,163                  | _                       | 32,163            | Benefits only South County          |
| 95061037 | WUE Training & Development            | 13.0%       | 176,480                 | 1,181,059               | 1,357,539         | M&I Water Usage Ratio               |
| 95061038 | WUE Administration                    | 13.0%       | 957,061                 | 6,404,949               | 7,362,010         | M&I Water Usage Ratio               |
| 95061043 | WUE ER Response Plan &<br>Implement   | 5.9%        | 15,659                  | 249,753                 | 265,413           | Population                          |
| 95061045 | AM Framework Implementation           | 4.5%        | 25,350                  | 537,973                 | 563,323           | M&I Water Usage Ratio               |
| 95061047 | WUE Technical Training Program        | 13.0%       | 144,636                 | 967,949                 | 1,112,585         | M&I Water Usage Ratio               |
| 95061048 | Climate Change Adaptation/Mtg.        | 13.0%       | 31,253                  | 209,158                 | 240,411           | M&I Water Usage Ratio               |
| 95071041 | Welding Services                      | 1.5%        | 6,403                   | 435,199                 | 441,603           | Program Benefit Calculation         |
| 95101003 | W2 W5 Wtr Revenue Program             | 63.0%       | 1,038,677               | 610,016                 | 1,648,693         | Labor Hours                         |
| 95111003 | Water Use Measurement                 | 46.0%       | 807,562                 | 948,007                 | 1,755,569         | Labor Hours                         |
| 95121003 | Long Term Financial Planning          | 13.0%       | 81,500                  | 545,424                 | 626,924           | M&I Water Usage Ratio               |

|              |                                       | South<br>County | S  | outh County             | Nor   | th County | Adopted        | Basis of Allocation to the  |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----|-------------------------|-------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Job#         | Job Description                       | %               |    | Cost \$                 |       | Cost \$   | 2017-2018      | South                       |
| 95741001     | WUE Long-term Planning                | 13.0%           |    | 130,726                 |       | 874,856   | 1,005,582      | M&I Water Usage Ratio       |
| 95741042     | Water Resources EnvPlng & Permtg      | 18.0%           |    | 120,181                 |       | 547,490   | 667,671        | Program Benefit Calculation |
| 95761003     | SCADA Network Administration          | 2.6%            |    | 4,964                   |       | 188,200   | 193,164        | Program Benefit Calculation |
| 95761071     | Emergency Preparedness Prog           | 5.9%            |    | 53,414                  |       | 851,904   | 905,318        | Population                  |
| 95771011     | InterAgency Urban Runoff Program      | 16.9%           |    | <i>7</i> 1, <i>5</i> 83 |       | 351,984   | 423,567        | Raw Water Deliveries        |
| 95771031     | HAZMAT Emergency Response             | 10.0%           |    | 5,114                   |       | 46,025    | 51,139         | Emergency Response Events   |
| 95811043     | Hydrologic Data Msrmt & Mgmt          | 17.0%           |    | 143,233                 |       | 699,314   | 842,548        | Stream Gauge location       |
| 95811046     | Warehouse Services                    | 13.0%           |    | 82,801                  |       | 554,127   | 636,927        | M&I Water Usage Ratio       |
| 95811049     | X Valley Subsidence Survey            | _               |    | _                       |       | 172,039   | 172,039        | No South County Benefit     |
| 95811054     | District Real Property Administration | _               |    | _                       |       | 151,023   | 151,023        | Program Benefit Calculation |
| Total        | Operations                            | _               | \$ | 17,549,343              | \$ 15 | 3,164,848 | \$ 170,714,192 |                             |
| Operating Pr | ojects                                |                 |    |                         |       |           |                |                             |
| 95762011     | Tree Maintenance Program              | 13.0%           | \$ | 37,961                  | \$    | 254,048   | \$ 292,009     | M&I Water Usage Ratio       |
| Total        | Operating Projects                    | _               | \$ | 37,961                  | \$    | 254,048   | \$ 292,009     |                             |
| TOTAL        | OPERATIONS AND OPERATING              | _               | \$ | 17,587,305              | \$ 15 | 3,418,896 | \$ 171,006,201 |                             |

This page left intentionally blank.

## **Total Outlays - Source of Supply**

|    | Job#                                | Job Description                         | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By   |
|----|-------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|    | Operations                          |   |   |                                |                                |  |
|    | 91041012                            | Water Operations Planning               | 407,859                                   | 470,641                        | 613,200                        | Water Supply Division                                  |
|    | 91041018                            | Groundwater Management Program          | <i>7</i> 28,318                           | 3,825,882                      | 4,027,886                      | Water Supply Division                                  |
|    | 91061007                            | Districtwide Salary Savings-61          | 0   | 0                              | (1,340,805)                    | Financial Planning and Management<br>Services Division |
| *  | 91061012                            | Facilities Env Compliance               | 34,866                                    | 34,927                         | 41,560                         | Human Resources Division                               |
|    | 91081007                            | Dam Safety Program                      | 1,615,270                                 | 1,586,784                      | 1,407,025                      | Water Utility Capital Division                         |
|    | 91101004                            | Recycled & Purified Water Prog          | 2,884,052                                 | 7,147,452                      | 6,383,874                      | Water Supply Division                                  |
|    | 91111001                            | Water Rights                            | 1 <i>77,4</i> 79                          | 266,528                        | 320,002                        | Water Supply Division                                  |
|    | 91131004                            | Imported Water Program                  | 7,074,115                                 | 10,962,341                     | 7,289,171                      | Water Supply Division                                  |
|    | 91131006                            | IW San Felipe Division Delvrs           | 19,737,535                                | 28,826,195                     | 23,033,465                     | Water Supply Division                                  |
|    | 91131007                            | IW South Bay Aqueduct Delvrs            | 5,498,074                                 | 1,873,250                      | 3,053,971                      | Water Supply Division                                  |
|    | 91151001                            | Water Conservation Program              | 973,213                                   | 6,458,308                      | 5,251,415                      | Water Supply Division                                  |
| ** | 91151007                            | Water Conservation-Residential          | 1,013,213                                 | 0                              | 0                              | Water Supply Division                                  |
| ** | 91151008                            | Water Conservation-Commercial           | 869,368                                   | 0                              | 0                              | Water Supply Division                                  |
| ** | 91151009                            | Water Conservation - AG                 | 100,044                                   | 0                              | 0                              | Water Supply Division                                  |
| ** | 91151010                            | Water Conservation-Landscape            | 12,638,714                                | 0                              | 0                              | Water Supply Division                                  |
| ** | 91151011                            | Water Conservation Campaign             | 336,460                                   | 225,435                        | 0                              | Office of the CEO                                      |
|    | 91151012                            | WU Customer Relations & Outreach        | 590,733                                   | 599,085                        | 899,693                        | Office of Chief of External Affairs                    |
|    | 91211004                            | San Felipe Reach 1 Operation            | 497,191                                   | 560,596                        | 653,230                        | Water Supply Division                                  |
|    | 91211005                            | SFD Reach 1 Admininstration             | 9,1 <i>57</i>                             | 8,737                          | 9,771                          | Water Supply Division                                  |
|    | 91211084                            | San Felipe Reach1 Ctrl and Ele          | 250,810                                   | 393,927                        | 412,208                        | Raw Water Operations and Maintenance<br>Division       |
|    | 91211085                            | SF Reach 1-Engineering - Other          | 80,448                                    | 108,737                        | 93,673                         | Raw Water Operations and Maintenance<br>Division       |
|    | 91211099                            | San Felipe Reach 1 Gen Maint            | 671,296                                   | 673,373                        | 792,365                        | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division        |
|    | 91221002                            | San Felipe Reach 2 Operation            | 53,945                                    | 64,546                         | 131,353                        | Water Supply Division                                  |
|    | 91221006                            | SF Reach 2-Engineering - Other          | 133,465                                   | 282,490                        | 126,189                        | Raw Water Operations and Maintenance<br>Division       |
|    | 91221099                            | San Felipe Reach 2 Gen Maint            | 1,882,936                                 | 194,536                        | 188,845                        | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division        |
|    | 91231002                            | San Felipe Reach 3 Operation            | 156,192                                   | 198,843                        | 381,955                        | Water Supply Division                                  |
|    | 91231084                            | San Felipe Reach3 Ctrl and Ele          | 158,904                                   | 374,408                        | 381,344                        | Raw Water Operations and Maintenance<br>Division       |
|    | 91231085                            | SF Reach 3-Engineering - Other          | 26,307                                    | 234,410                        | 152,926                        | Raw Water Operations and Maintenance<br>Division       |
|    | 91231099                            | San Felipe Reach 3 Gen Maint            | 913,094                                   | 742,953                        | 641,788                        | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division        |
|    | * Recipient proj<br>** Closed, comb | ects<br>ined or no current year funding |   |                                |                                |  |

## **Total Outlays - Source of Supply (Continued)**

|    |  |  | n 1 .   |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|---|--|--|--|
|    | Job#   | Job Description  | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016                                       | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017   | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018   | Job Managed By   |
|    | 91281007   | SVAWPC Facility Operations   | 2,360,969   | 3,211,393  | 2,568,927  | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division  |
|    | 91281008   | SVAWPC Facility Maintenance  | 1,106,326   | 1,339,452  | 1,594,725  | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division  |
|    | 91441003   | Desalination   | 4,504   | 21,532   | 23,310   | Water Supply Division  |
|    | 91451002   | Well Ordinance Program   | 1,319,289   | 1,381,214  | 1,588,748  | Water Supply Division  |
|    | 91451005   | Source Water Quality Mgmt  | 420,859   | 378,312  | 373,443  | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division  |
|    | 91451011   | Invasive Mussel Prevention   | 553,283   | 610,509  | 607,455  | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division  |
| ** | 91551001   | Groundwater Monitoring   | 937,184   | 0  | 0  | Water Supply Division  |
| ** | 91551002   | Groundwater Supply Managemen   | 803,483   | 0  | 0  | Water Supply Division  |
|    | 91761001   | Local Res/Div Plan & Analysis  | 980,696   | 827,706  | 956,689  | Water Supply Division  |
| *  | 91761013   | SCADA Systems Upgrades   | 60,419  | <i>77</i> ,166   | 52,251   | Raw Water Operations and Maintenance<br>Division   |
|    | 91761099   | Dams / Reservoir Gen Maint   | 1,842,430   | 1,643,304  | 1,984,005  | Water Utility Capital Division   |
| ** | 91791012   | Groundwater Quality Manageme   | 600,360   | 0  | 0  | Water Supply Division  |
|    | Total Operation  | ons  | 70,502,860  | 75,604,972   | 64,695,657   |  |
|    | Operating  |  |   |  |  |  |
| ** | <u> </u>   | Domestic Well Testing Program  | 154,541   | 0  | 0  | Water Supply Division  |
|    | Total Operation  | ng   | 154,541   | 0  | 0  |  |
|    | Capital  |  |   |  |  |  |
|    | 91084019   | Dam Safety Seismic Stability   | 882,541   | 0  | 0  | Water Utility Capital Division   |
|    | 91084020   | Calero-Guad Dams Seismic Retro   | 290,553   | 0  | 119  | Att a links of a locate  |
|    | 91094009   |  | 270,555   | ٥  | 117  | Water Utility Capital Division   |
|    |  | SoCo Rcyld Wtr PL Short-Trm 1B   | 1,391,974   | 15,772,000   | 1 17   | Water Utility Capital Division  Water Utility Capital Division   |
|    | 91094010   | ,  |   | •  | 1 0  | , ,  |
|    |  | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,  | 1,391,974   | 15,772,000   | 1  | Water Utility Capital Division Water Supply Division   |
|    |  | So. County Recycled Water Fund   | 1,391,974<br>3,692,283  | 1 <i>5,77</i> 2,000<br>0   | 1  | Water Utility Capital Division Water Supply Division   |
|    | 91154007   | So. County Recycled Water Fund<br>Water Purchases Captl Project  | 1,391,974<br>3,692,283<br>8,199,549   | 15,772,000<br>0<br>8,764,462   | 1<br>0<br>9,715,169  | Water Utility Capital Division Water Supply Division Water Supply Division Water Utility Capital Division  |
|    | 91154007<br>91184008   | So. County Recycled Water Fund<br>Water Purchases Captl Project<br>SV Adv Wtr Purification Ctr<br>Pacheco Conduit Rehabilitation   | 1,391,974<br>3,692,283<br>8,199,549<br>713,414                                  | 15,772,000<br>0<br>8,764,462<br>49,184   | 1<br>0<br>9,715,169<br>32,277<br>97,004  | Water Utility Capital Division Water Supply Division Water Supply Division Water Utility Capital Division  |
|    | 91154007<br>91184008<br>91214001<br>91214010   | So. County Recycled Water Fund Water Purchases Captl Project SV Adv Wtr Purification Ctr Pacheco Conduit Rehabilitation  | 1,391,974<br>3,692,283<br>8,199,549<br>713,414<br>677,031                       | 15,772,000<br>0<br>8,764,462<br>49,184<br>5,434,000  | 1<br>0<br>9,715,169<br>32,277<br>97,004  | Water Utility Capital Division Water Supply Division Water Supply Division Water Utility Capital Division Water Utility Capital Division Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division   |
|    | 91154007<br>91184008<br>91214001<br>91214010   | So. County Recycled Water Fund Water Purchases Captl Project SV Adv Wtr Purification Ctr Pacheco Conduit Rehabilitation Small Caps, San Felipe R1  | 1,391,974<br>3,692,283<br>8,199,549<br>713,414<br>677,031<br>1,068,220          | 15,772,000<br>0<br>8,764,462<br>49,184<br>5,434,000<br>1,497,454   | 1<br>0<br>9,715,169<br>32,277<br>97,004<br>2,408,824   | Water Utility Capital Division Water Supply Division Water Supply Division Water Utility Capital Division Water Utility Capital Division Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division Treated Water Operations & Maintenance  |
|    | 91154007<br>91184008<br>91214001<br>91214010<br>91224010<br>91234002                         | So. County Recycled Water Fund Water Purchases Captl Project SV Adv Wtr Purification Ctr Pacheco Conduit Rehabilitation Small Caps, San Felipe R1 Small Caps, San Felipe R2  | 1,391,974<br>3,692,283<br>8,199,549<br>713,414<br>677,031<br>1,068,220<br>2,500 | 15,772,000<br>0<br>8,764,462<br>49,184<br>5,434,000<br>1,497,454<br>1,145,000                              | 1<br>0<br>9,715,169<br>32,277<br>97,004<br>2,408,824<br>48,466   | Water Utility Capital Division Water Supply Division Water Supply Division Water Utility Capital Division Water Utility Capital Division Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division   |
|    | 91154007<br>91184008<br>91214001<br>91214010<br>91224010<br>91234002                         | So. County Recycled Water Fund Water Purchases Captl Project SV Adv Wtr Purification Ctr Pacheco Conduit Rehabilitation Small Caps, San Felipe R1 Small Caps, San Felipe R2 Coyote Pumping Plant ASD Rplcmt  | 1,391,974<br>3,692,283<br>8,199,549<br>713,414<br>677,031<br>1,068,220<br>2,500 | 15,772,000<br>0<br>8,764,462<br>49,184<br>5,434,000<br>1,497,454<br>1,145,000                              | 1<br>0<br>9,715,169<br>32,277<br>97,004<br>2,408,824<br>48,466<br>535,963                              | Water Utility Capital Division Water Supply Division Water Supply Division Water Utility Capital Division Water Utility Capital Division Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division Water Utility Capital Division Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division Water Utility Capital Division Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division               |
|    | 91154007<br>91184008<br>91214001<br>91214010<br>91224010<br>91234002<br>91234010             | So. County Recycled Water Fund Water Purchases Captl Project SV Adv Wtr Purification Ctr Pacheco Conduit Rehabilitation Small Caps, San Felipe R1 Small Caps, San Felipe R2 Coyote Pumping Plant ASD Rplcmt Small Caps, San Felipe R3                                | 1,391,974 3,692,283 8,199,549 713,414 677,031 1,068,220 2,500 0 581             | 15,772,000<br>0<br>8,764,462<br>49,184<br>5,434,000<br>1,497,454<br>1,145,000<br>0<br>966,468              | 1<br>0<br>9,715,169<br>32,277<br>97,004<br>2,408,824<br>48,466<br>535,963<br>0<br>2,903,902            | Water Utility Capital Division Water Supply Division Water Supply Division Water Utility Capital Division Water Utility Capital Division Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division Water Utility Capital Division Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division Water Utility Capital Division Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division               |
|    | 91154007<br>91184008<br>91214001<br>91214010<br>91224010<br>91234002<br>91234010<br>91234011 | So. County Recycled Water Fund Water Purchases Captl Project SV Adv Wtr Purification Ctr Pacheco Conduit Rehabilitation Small Caps, San Felipe R1 Small Caps, San Felipe R2 Coyote Pumping Plant ASD Rplcmt Small Caps, San Felipe R3 Coyote Pumping Plant Warehouse | 1,391,974 3,692,283 8,199,549 713,414 677,031 1,068,220 2,500 0 581             | 15,772,000<br>0<br>8,764,462<br>49,184<br>5,434,000<br>1,497,454<br>1,145,000<br>0<br>966,468<br>2,227,000 | 1<br>0<br>9,715,169<br>32,277<br>97,004<br>2,408,824<br>48,466<br>535,963<br>0<br>2,903,902<br>197,963 | Water Utility Capital Division Water Supply Division Water Supply Division Water Utility Capital Division Water Utility Capital Division Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division Water Utility Capital Division Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division Water Utility Capital Division Water Utility Capital Division Water Utility Capital Division |

### **Total Outlays - Source of Supply (Continued)**

|    | Job #         | Job Description                | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By                            |
|----|---------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|    | 91304001      | Indirect Potable Reuse-Plan    | 12,994,429                                | 2,090,000                      | 0                              | Water Supply Division                     |
|    | 91384001      | Purified Water Pipeline        | 0   | 3,350,710                      | 0                              | Water Utility Capital Division            |
|    | 91854001      | Almaden Dam Improvements       | 2,791,271                                 | 2,481,700                      | 519,999                        | Water Utility Capital Division            |
| ** | 91854002      | Jacques Gulch Restoration      | 1 <i>7</i>                                | 0                              | 0                              | Watershed Stewardship & Planning Division |
|    | 91864005      | Anderson Dam Seismic Retrofit  | 807,377                                   | 0                              | <i>7</i> ,913,297              | Water Utility Capital Division            |
|    | 91874004      | Calero Dam SeisRetrfit Des&Con | 3,750,286                                 | 4,593,409                      | 2,187,989                      | Water Utility Capital Division            |
|    | 91894002      | Guadalupe Dam SeisRetf Des&Con | 3,258,880                                 | 4,673,904                      | 1,160,810                      | Water Utility Capital Division            |
| ** | 91934004      | Uvas Access Land Acquisition   | 1,251,000                                 | 0                              | 0                              | Water Utility Capital Division            |
|    | 91954001      | Pacheco PP ASD Replacement     | 55,348                                    | 0                              | 0                              | Water Utility Capital Division            |
|    | Total Capital |                                | 54,368,200                                | 57,930,469                     | 27,721,383                     |   |
|    | Total         |                                | 125,025,601                               | 133,535,441                    | 92,417,040                     |   |

<sup>\*</sup> Recipient projects
\*\* Closed, combined or no current year funding

### **Total Outlays - Raw Water Transmission and Distribution**

| Job #            | Job Description                          | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By                                   |
|------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Operations       |  |   |                                |                                |  |
| 92041014         | FAHCE/Three Creeks HCP Project           | 1,749,469                                 | 2,085,158                      | 3,458,903                      | Watershed Stewardship & Planning Division        |
| 92061012         | Facilities Env Compliance                | 62,753                                    | 62,867                         | 74,808                         | Human Resources Division                         |
| 92261099         | Vasona Pump Station Gen Main             | 236,719                                   | 276,095                        | 89,1 <i>7</i> 1                | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division  |
| 92761001         | Raw Water T&D Gen'l Oper                 | 1,340,051                                 | 1,442,985                      | 1,680,313                      | Water Supply Division                            |
| 92761006         | Rchrg / RW Field Fac Asset Mgt           | 63,104                                    | 112,626                        | 93,623                         | Water Supply Division                            |
| 92761007         | Rchrg / RW Fld Ops Pln & Anlys           | 145,133                                   | 235,474                        | 91,11 <i>7</i>                 | Water Supply Division                            |
| 92761008         | Recycled Water T&D Genrl Maint           | 77,995                                    | 302,236                        | 100,490                        | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division  |
| 92761009         | Recharge/RW Field Ops                    | 2,376,105                                 | 2,757,959                      | 2,851,026                      | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division  |
| 92761010         | Rchrg / RW Field Fac Maint               | 2,013,273                                 | 1,943,336                      | 1,840,633                      | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division  |
| 92761012         | Untreated Water Prog Plan                | 70,827                                    | 117,270                        | 117,459                        | Water Supply Division                            |
| 92761013         | SCADA Systems Upgrades                   | 34,525                                    | 44,090                         | 29,858                         | Raw Water Operations and Maintenance<br>Division |
| 92761082         | Raw Water T&D Ctrl and Electr            | 485,511                                   | 711,467                        | 748,950                        | Raw Water Operations and Maintenance<br>Division |
| 92761083         | Raw Water T&D Eng Other                  | 108,144                                   | 461 <i>,</i> 788               | 200,329                        | Raw Water Operations and Maintenance<br>Division |
| 92761085         | Anderson Hydrelctrc Fclty Main           | 93,991                                    | 128,392                        | 233,554                        | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division  |
| 92761099         | Raw Water T / D Gen Maint                | 2,125,532                                 | 1,629,571                      | 1,862,131                      | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division  |
| 92781002         | Raw Water Corrosion Control              | 262,639                                   | 349,354                        | 481,335                        | Raw Water Operations and Maintenance<br>Division |
| Total Operation  | ons                                      | 11,245,771                                | 12,660,668                     | 13,953,701                     |  |
| Capital          |  |   |                                |                                |  |
| 92144001         | Pacheco/SC Conduit ROW ACQ               | 111,002                                   | 1,469,095                      | 251,555                        | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
| 92224001         |  | 11,898,009                                | 8,329,000                      |                                | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
| 92264001         | Vasona Pumping Plant Upgrades            | 0   | 118,910                        |                                | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
|                  | SCADA Remote Arch&Comm Upgrade           | 144,366                                   | 374,000                        | 185,960                        | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
| 92764009         | Small Caps, Raw Water T&D                | 517                                       | 0                              | 321,385                        | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division  |
| Total Capital    |  | 12,153,894                                | 10,291,005                     | 1,912,720                      |  |
| Total            |  | 23,399,665                                | 22,951,673                     | 15,866,421                     |  |
| * Recipient proj | ects<br>pined or no current year funding | 20,077,000                                | 22,751,075                     | 13,000,421                     |  |

<sup>\*\*</sup> Closed, combined or no current year funding

## **Total Outlays - Water Treatment**

|    | Job #                                | Job Description                         | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By                                   |
|----|--------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|    | Operations                           |   |   |                                |                                |  |
| *  | 93061012                             | Facilities Env Compliance               | 425,337                                   | 426,086                        | 507,029                        | Human Resources Division                         |
|    | 93081008                             | W T General Water Quality               | 1,560,536                                 | 1,886,291                      | 1,866,724                      | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division  |
|    | 93081009                             | Water Treatment Plant Engineer          | 332,809                                   | 537,840                        | 658,910                        | Raw Water Operations and Maintenance<br>Division |
|    | 93231007                             | PWTP Landslide Monitoring               | 112,709                                   | 142,833                        | 217,485                        | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
|    | 93231009                             | PWTP General Operations                 | 4,817,969                                 | 4,268,031                      | 5,563,176                      | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division  |
|    | 93231099                             | Penitencia WTP General Maint            | 2,661,387                                 | 2,364,197                      | 2,579,658                      | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division  |
|    | 93281005                             | STWTP - General Operations              | 4,316,969                                 | 5,533,667                      | 4,865,555                      | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division  |
|    | 93281099                             | Santa Teresa WTP General Maint          | 2,821,180                                 | 2,903,902                      | 3,348,219                      | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division  |
|    | 93291012                             | RWTP General Operations                 | 6,626,428                                 | 7,529,434                      | 7,594,962                      | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division  |
|    | 93291099                             | Rinconada WTP General Maint             | 2,988,039                                 | 3,317,256                      | 3,307,387                      | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division  |
|    | 93401002                             | Water District Laboratory               | 3,845,839                                 | 4,310,918                      | 4,675,738                      | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division  |
|    | 93761001                             | SF/SCVWD Intertie General Ops           | 154,435                                   | 284,686                        | 213,522                        | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division  |
|    | 93761004                             | Campbell Well Field Operations          | 140,850                                   | 182,013                        | 188,663                        | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division  |
|    | 93761005                             | Campbell Well Field Maint               | 63,753                                    | 116,088                        | 101,451                        | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division  |
|    | 93761006                             | Treated Water Ctrl & Elec Eng           | 2,344,631                                 | 2,431,199                      | 2,520,054                      | Raw Water Operations and Maintenance<br>Division |
| *  | 93761013                             | SCADA Systems Upgrades                  | 101,418                                   | 129,518                        | 87,708                         | Raw Water Operations and Maintenance<br>Division |
|    | 93761099                             | SF/SCVWD Intertie Gen Maint             | 80,092                                    | 90,207                         | 36,200                         | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division  |
|    | Total Operation                      | ons                                     | 33,394,381                                | 36,454,166                     | 38,332,440                     |  |
|    | Capital                              |   |   |                                |                                |  |
|    | 93084011                             | Fluoridation at WTPs                    | 5,799,509                                 | 3,009,067                      | 276,958                        | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
| ** | 93234028                             | PWTP Improvement, Stage 2               | 4,620                                     | 0                              | 0                              | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
| ** | 93234042                             | PWTP Water Pump Modifications           | 6,337                                     | 0                              | 0                              | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
|    | 93234043                             | PWTP Clearwell Recoat & Repair          | 4,320,747                                 | 550,000                        | 1                              | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
|    | 93234044                             | PWTP Residuals Management               | 0   | 0                              | 0                              | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division  |
|    | * Recipient proje<br>** Closed, comb | ects<br>ined or no current year funding |   |                                |                                |  |

## **Total Outlays - Water Treatment (Continued)**

|    | Job #         | Job Description                | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By                                   |
|----|---------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| ** | 93284028      | STWTP Improvement, Stage 2     | 219                                       | 0                              | 0                              | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
| ** | 93284030      | STWTP Incompatible Materials   | 29,020                                    | 0                              | 0                              | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
|    | 93294051      | RWTP FRP Residuals Management  | 1,419,575                                 | 117,561                        | 17,053,401                     | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
|    | 93294056      | RWTP Treated Water Valves Upgd | 314,318                                   | 55,091                         | 1 <i>7</i> 0,276               | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
|    | 93294057      | RWTP Reliability Improvement   | 45,939,850                                | 44,712,000                     | 48,143,578                     | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
| ** | 93504001      | Infrst Reliability Master Plan | 303,886                                   | 0                              | 0                              | Raw Water Operations and Maintenance<br>Division |
|    | 93764003      | IRP2 WTP Blds Seismic Retrofit | 4,675,402                                 | 798,000                        | 345,964                        | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
|    | 93764004      | Small Caps, Water Treatment    | 1,666,482                                 | 2,831,01 <i>7</i>              | 2,511,976                      | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division  |
|    | Total Capital |                                | 64,479,965                                | 52,072,736                     | 68,502,152                     |  |
|    | Total         |                                | 97,874,346                                | 88,526,902                     | 106,834,592                    |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Recipient projects
\*\* Closed, combined or no current year funding

### **Total Outlays - Treated Water Transmission and Distribution**

|    | Job#             | Job Description               | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By                                   |
|----|------------------|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|    | Operations       |                               |   |                                |                                |  |
|    | 94761005         | TW T&D - Engineering - Other  | 183,181                                   | 362,680                        | 162,303                        | Raw Water Operations and Maintenance<br>Division |
| *  | 94761013         | SCADA Systems Upgrades        | 19,419                                    | 24,798                         | 16,795                         | Raw Water Operations and Maintenance<br>Division |
|    | 94761099         | Treated Water T/D Gen Maint   | 1,318,709                                 | 1,047,676                      | 1,173,558                      | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division  |
|    | 94781001         | Treated Water T/D Corrosion   | 307,075                                   | 260,556                        | 549,948                        | Raw Water Operations and Maintenance<br>Division |
|    | Total Operation  | ons                           | 1,828,384                                 | 1,695,710                      | 1,902,604                      |  |
|    | Capital          |                               |   |                                |                                |  |
| ** | 94084005         | Water Protection              | 52,599                                    | 0                              | 0                              | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
|    | 94384002         | Pen Del Main Seismic Retrofit | 6,595,876                                 | 843,000                        | 231,965                        | Water Utility Capital Division                   |
|    | Total Capital    |                               | 6,648,475                                 | 843,000                        | 231,965                        |  |
|    | Total            |                               | 8,476,859                                 | 2,538,710                      | 2,134,569                      |  |
|    | * Recipient proj | ects                          |   |                                |                                |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Recipient projects \*\* Closed, combined or no current year funding

## **Total Outlays - Administration and General**

|    | Job #                               | Job Description                         | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By   |
|----|-------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|    | Operations                          |   |   |                                |                                |  |
|    | 95001090                            | Unscoped Projects-Budget Only           | 0   | 350,000                        | 100,000                        | Office of COO Water Utility                            |
|    | 95011003                            | WU Asset Protection Support             | 447,903                                   | 562,294                        | 1,004,031                      | Watershed Stewardship & Planning Division              |
| *  | 95021008                            | Energy Management                       | 196,523                                   | 238,961                        | 283,449                        | Raw Water Operations and Maintenance<br>Division       |
| ** | 95021009                            | Pipeline Monumentation                  | 44,103                                    | 0                              | 0                              | Water Utility Capital Division                         |
| *  | 95031002                            | Grants Management                       | 108,990                                   | 350,383                        | 368,967                        | Financial Planning and Management<br>Services Division |
| *  | 95041039                            | Integrated Regional Water Mgmt          | 70,444                                    | 103,608                        | 111,606                        | Water Supply Division                                  |
| ** | 95041046                            | Survey Record Management                | 23,384                                    | 44,885                         | 0                              | Watershed Design & Construction Division               |
|    | 95061007                            | WUE Asset Management Plng Prgm          | 737,579                                   | 936,270                        | 1,218,301                      | Raw Water Operations and Maintenance<br>Division       |
|    | 95061012                            | Rental Expense San Pedro,MH             | 13,648                                    | 26,384                         | 32,163                         | General Services Division                              |
| ** |                                     | Water Utility Health & Safety           | 334,110                                   | 383,637                        | 0                              | Human Resources Division                               |
| ** | 95061032                            | Water Utility Safety Training           | 349,547                                   | 502,653                        | 0                              | Human Resources Division                               |
|    | 95061037                            | WUE Training & Development              | 721,302                                   | 1,301,474                      | 1,357,539                      | Office of COO Water Utility                            |
|    | 95061038                            | WUE Administration                      | 6,231,848                                 | 6,754,727                      | 7,362,010                      | Office of COO Water Utility                            |
|    | 95061043                            | WUE O&M Support                         | 30,651                                    | 119,121                        | 265,413                        | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division        |
| ** | 95061045                            | AM Systems and Standards                | 208,612                                   | 457,637                        | 563,323                        | Raw Water Operations and Maintenance<br>Division       |
| ** | 95061046                            | District CMMS Administration            | 209,761                                   | 0                              | 0                              | Raw Water Operations and Maintenance<br>Division       |
|    | 95061047                            | WUE Technical Training Program          | 420,915                                   | 875,401                        | 1,112,585                      | Office of COO Water Utility                            |
| *  | 95061048                            | Climate Change Adaptation/Mtg.          | 46,524                                    | 163,085                        | 240,411                        | Watershed Stewardship & Planning Division              |
| ** | 95061054                            | SCW Implementation                      | 57,942                                    | 0                              | 0                              | Office of COO Watersheds                               |
| *  | 95071041                            | Welding Services                        | 398,120                                   | 364,811                        | 441,603                        | General Services Division                              |
|    | 95101003                            | W2 W5 Water Revenue Program             | 1,295,652                                 | 1,284,594                      | 1,648,693                      | Financial Planning and Management<br>Services Division |
|    | 95111003                            | Water Use Measurement                   | 1,634,983                                 | 1,713,148                      | 1,755,569                      | Water Supply Division                                  |
| ** | 95121001                            | Fin/Economic Water Rate Stud            | 483,218                                   | 497,866                        | 0                              | Financial Planning and Management<br>Services Division |
| *  | 95121003                            | LT Financial Planning & Rate Setting    | 0   | 0                              | 626,924                        | Financial Planning and Management<br>Services Division |
| ** | 95151002                            | Water Utility Cust Relations            | 195,421                                   | 286,383                        | 0                              | Office of the CEO                                      |
| ** | 95731001                            | Water Supply Modeling/Analysis          | 166,731                                   | 0                              | 0                              | Water Supply Division                                  |
|    | 95741001                            | Water Supply Planning                   | 471,257                                   | 522,445                        | 1,005,582                      | Water Supply Division                                  |
| *  | 95741042                            | Water Resorcs EnvPlng & Permtg          | 291,213                                   | 912,215                        | 667,671                        | Raw Water Operations and Maintenance<br>Division       |
|    | 95761003                            | SCADA Network Administration            | 162,333                                   | 169,942                        | 193,164                        | Information Technology Division                        |
|    | * Recipient proj<br>** Closed, comb | ects<br>ined or no current year funding |   |                                |                                |  |

## Total Outlays - Administration and General (Continued)

|    | Job#                                 | Job Description                         | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By   |
|----|--------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| *  | 95761071                             | Emergency Management                    | 520,361                                   | 618,551                        | 905,318                        | Office of COO Watersheds                               |
| ** | 95761072                             | Business Continuity Program             | 99,587                                    | 115,754                        | 0                              | Office of COO Watersheds                               |
| *  | 95771011                             | Inter Agency Urban Runoff Prog          | 371,665                                   | 399,713                        | 423,567                        | Watershed Stewardship & Planning Division              |
| *  | 95771031                             | HAZMAT Emergency Response               | 55,434                                    | 99,936                         | 51,139                         | Human Resources Division                               |
| *  | 95811043                             | Hydrologic Data Msrmt & Mgmt            | 789,439                                   | 803,429                        | 842,547                        | Watershed Stewardship & Planning Division              |
| *  | 95811046                             | Warehouse Services                      | 488,835                                   | 633,586                        | 636,927                        | General Services Division                              |
| *  | 95811049                             | X Valley Subsidence Survey              | 139,383                                   | 137,940                        | 172,039                        | Watershed Design & Construction Division               |
| *  | 95811050                             | Benchmark Maint (Countywide             | 48,799                                    | 140,553                        | 0                              | Watershed Design & Construction Division               |
| *  | 95811054                             | District Real Property Adminis          | 155,357                                   | 139,548                        | 151,023                        | Watershed Design & Construction Division               |
|    | Total Operation                      | ons                                     | 18,021,574                                | 22,010,934                     | 23,541,567                     |  |
|    | Operating                            |   |   |                                |                                |  |
| ** | 95062012                             | WUE Maint Audit Impl Plan               | 1,113                                     | 0                              | 0                              | Treated Water Operations & Maintenance Division        |
| *  | 95762011                             | Tree Maintenance Program                | 0   | <i>57</i> ,121                 | 292,009                        | Watershed Opearions & Maintenance<br>Division          |
|    | Total Operatir                       | ng                                      | 1,113                                     | 57,121                         | 292,009                        |  |
|    | Debt Service                         |   |   |                                |                                |  |
|    | 95993007                             | Commercial Paper Tax Exempt             | 442,063                                   | 1,333,800                      | 2,735,340                      | Financial Planning and Management<br>Services Division |
|    | 95993008                             | Commercial Paper Taxable                | 603,873                                   | 1,333,800                      | 2,735,340                      | Financial Planning and Management<br>Services Division |
|    | 95993010                             | WU Revlng 4310027-06SRF01CX114          | 412,356                                   | 0                              | 0                              | Financial Planning and Management<br>Services Division |
| ** | 95993011                             | 2006A WUE Refunding Tax Exempt          | 1,218,038                                 | 0                              | 0                              | Financial Planning and Management<br>Services Division |
|    | 95993012                             | 2006B WUE Refunding Taxable             | 1,785,095                                 | 1,782,267                      | 1,803,689                      | Financial Planning and Management<br>Services Division |
|    | 95993013                             | 2007A WU Revenue COPs Tax Ex            | 5,087,910                                 | 5,117,000                      | 0                              | Financial Planning and Management<br>Services Division |
|    | 95993014                             | 2007B WU Revenue COPs                   | 1,540,938                                 | 2,124,000                      | 2,800,500                      | Financial Planning and Management<br>Services Division |
|    | 95993015                             | 2016A WU Ref Rev Bond Tax Ex            | 901,101                                   | 5,330,750                      | 5,338,250                      | Financial Planning and Management<br>Services Division |
|    | 95993016                             | 2016B WU Ref Rev Bond Taxable           | 547,241                                   | 3,234,622                      | 3,252,121                      | Financial Planning and Management<br>Services Division |
|    | 95993017                             | WU COP 2016C Tax-Exempt                 | 356,418                                   | 2,118,450                      | 4,145,950                      | Financial Planning and Management<br>Services Division |
|    | 95993018                             | WU COP 2016D Taxable                    | 267,415                                   | 1,583,185                      | 4,230,685                      | Financial Planning and Management<br>Services Division |
|    | 95993019                             | WU Rev Bond 2017A Tax Exempt            | 0   | 1,621,130                      | 4,730,630                      | Financial Planning and Management<br>Services Division |
|    | * Recipient proje<br>** Closed, comb | ects<br>ined or no current year funding |   | ·                              |                                |  |

## Total Outlays - Administration and General (Continued)

|    | Job #            | Job Description                | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By   |  |  |  |  |
|----|------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|    | 95993020         | WU Rev Bond 2018A (TE)         | 0   | 903,256                        | 1,445,250                      | Financial Planning and Management<br>Services Division |  |  |  |  |
|    | 95993021         | WU Rev Bond 2018B (TX)         | 0   | 0                              | 1,438,412                      | Financial Planning and Management<br>Services Division |  |  |  |  |
|    | Total Debt Ser   | vice                           | 13,162,448                                | 26,482,260                     | 34,656,167                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Capital          |                                |   |                                |                                |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 95064011         | Districtwide Salary Savings-61 | 0   | 0                              | (388,197)                      | Financial Planning and Management<br>Services Division |  |  |  |  |
|    | 95074001         | Capital Warranty Services      | 158,166                                   | 32,288                         | 185,912                        | Water Utility Capital Division                         |  |  |  |  |
| ** | 95074030         | WU Capital Training & Dvlpment | 1 <i>7</i> 9,542                          | 473,015                        | 0                              | Water Utility Capital Division                         |  |  |  |  |
| *  | 95074033         | CIP Development & Admin        | 368,078                                   | 340,446                        | 519,946                        | Water Utility Capital Division                         |  |  |  |  |
| *  | 95074036         | Survey Mgmt & Tech Support     | 168,288                                   | 146,273                        | 236,881                        | Watershed Design & Construction Division               |  |  |  |  |
| *  | 95074038         | Capital Progrm Srvcs Admin     | 887,924                                   | 2,461,261                      | 2,717,781                      | Water Utility Capital Division                         |  |  |  |  |
| ** | 95074045         | Technical Review Committee     | 166,155                                   | 81,082                         | 0                              | Water Utility Capital Division                         |  |  |  |  |
| ** | 95074046         | WU Captl Health & Safety Trng  | 37,569                                    | 117,884                        | 0                              | Water Utility Capital Division                         |  |  |  |  |
| ** | 95074051         | WS Capital Training & Dvlpment | 161,564                                   | 0                              | 0                              | Office of COO Watersheds                               |  |  |  |  |
| ** | 95074052         | WS Capital Program Srvcs Admin | 887,606                                   | 0                              | 0                              | Office of COO Watersheds                               |  |  |  |  |
| ** | 95074053         | WS Capital Hlth & Safety Trng  | 13,507                                    | 0                              | 0                              | Office of COO Watersheds                               |  |  |  |  |
|    | 95084001         | 5-Year Pipeline Rehabilitation | 5,977,960                                 | 3,774,000                      | 0                              | Water Utility Capital Division                         |  |  |  |  |
|    | 95084002         | 10-Yr PL Inspection and Rehab  | 0   | 0                              | 15,965,207                     | Water Utility Capital Division                         |  |  |  |  |
| ** | 95144001         | PL Hydraulic Reliability Upgrd | 1,840                                     | 0                              | 0                              | Raw Water Operations and Maintenance<br>Division       |  |  |  |  |
|    | 95274003         | WU Computer Network Modrnizatn | 247,067                                   | 180,000                        | 1,300,979                      | Information Technology Division                        |  |  |  |  |
|    | Total Capital    |                                | 9,255,266                                 | 7,606,249                      | 20,538,509                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Total            |                                | 40,440,401                                | 56,156,564                     | 79,028,251                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | * Recipient proj | ects                           |   |                                |                                |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Recipient projects
\*\* Closed, combined or no current year funding

#### **State Water Project Fund**

#### Overview

The State Water Project Fund was created in October 2010 to improve transparency and ensure compliance with Water Code Section 11654. The State Water Project Fund accounts specifically for State Water Project Tax revenue and State Water Project contractual costs. State Water Project Tax revenue can only be spent on State Water Project contractual costs.

Staff proposes that the State Water Project Tax revenue be set at \$26 million for FY 2017-18, which when combined with other revenue (refunds from Department of Water Resources) transfers and the State Water Project Reserve would fund projected contractual obligations of \$28.3 million.

## State Water Project Fund (Fund 63)

|                                 | ]  | Budgetary<br>Basis Actual | Adopted<br>Budget | Projected<br>Year End | Adopted<br>Budget | Change from<br>2016-17 Adopted |             |         |
|---------------------------------|----|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---------|
|                                 |    | 2015-16                   | 2016-17           | 2016-17               | 2017-18           |                                | \$ Diff     | % Diff  |
| Revenue Sources:                |    |                           |                   |                       |                   |                                |             |         |
| Property Tax                    | \$ | 24,471,718                | \$<br>33,000,000  | \$<br>33,000,000      | \$<br>26,000,000  | \$                             | (7,000,000) | (21.2)% |
| Other                           |    | 2,581,450                 | 1,000,000         | 1,000,000             | 1,000,000         |                                | _           | _       |
| Total Revenue                   | \$ | 27,053,168                | \$<br>34,000,000  | \$<br>34,000,000      | \$<br>27,000,000  | \$                             | (7,000,000) | (20.6)% |
| Operating Outlays:              |    |                           |                   |                       |                   |                                |             |         |
| Operations**                    | \$ | 29,828,213                | \$<br>34,062,165  | \$<br>34,437,165      | \$<br>28,288,222  | \$                             | (5,773,943) | (17.0)% |
| Total Operating Outlays         | \$ | 29,828,213                | \$<br>34,062,165  | \$<br>34,437,165      | \$<br>28,288,222  | \$                             | (5,773,943) | (17.0)% |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): |    |                           |                   |                       |                   |                                |             |         |
| Transfers In                    | \$ | 1,681,308                 | \$<br>62,165      | \$<br>437,165         | \$<br>1,288,222   | \$                             | 1,226,057   | _       |
| Transfers Out                   |    | _                         | _                 | _                     | _                 |                                | _           | **      |
| Total Other Sources/(Uses)      | \$ | 1,681,308                 | \$<br>62,165      | \$<br>437,165         | \$<br>1,288,222   | \$                             | 1,226,057   | _       |
| Balance Available               | \$ | (1,093,737)               | \$<br>_           | \$<br>_               | \$<br>_           | \$                             | _           | _       |
| Year-End Reserves:              |    |                           |                   |                       |                   |                                |             |         |
| State Water Project Tax         | \$ | _                         | \$<br>_           | \$<br>_               | \$<br>_           | \$                             | _           | **      |
| Uncommitted Funds               |    |                           |                   | \$<br>0               | \$<br>0           |                                |             |         |
| (D ( 1 1 D )                    |    |                           |                   |                       |                   |                                |             |         |

( Restricted Reserves)

# Water Enterprise Summary by Zone

|   |    | Budgetary Basis<br>Basis Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-17 | Estimated<br>Actual<br>2016-17 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-18 | Percent<br>Change |
|---|----|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Zone W2 North County                    |    |  |                              |                                |                              |                   |
| Allocated Revenue                       |    |  |                              |                                |                              |                   |
| Operating Revenue                       | \$ | 143,844,822                                  | \$<br>178,678,944            | \$<br>180,235,126              | \$<br>205,633,398            | 15.1%             |
| Non-operating Revenue                   |    | 37,561,417                                   | 40,525,139                   | 50,496,646                     | 34,461,857                   | (15.0)%           |
| Total Allocated Revenue                 | \$ | 181,406,238                                  | \$<br>219,204,084            | \$<br>230,731,772              | \$<br>240,095,255            | 9.5%              |
| Allocated Operating Outlays             |    |  |                              |                                |                              |                   |
| Operations                              | \$ | 149,827,276                                  | \$<br>163,469,009            | \$<br>168,059,876              | \$<br>153,164,848            | (6.3)%            |
| Operating Projects                      |    | 19,323                                       | 49,867                       | 49,867                         | 254,048                      | 409.5%            |
| Debt Service                            |    | 13,162,449                                   | 26,482,260                   | 26,482,260                     | 34,656,167                   | 30.9%             |
| Total Allocated Operating Outlays       | \$ | 163,009,048                                  | \$<br>190,001,136            | \$<br>194,592,002              | \$<br>188,075,063            | (1.0)%            |
| Balance Available for Capital/Reserve   |    | 18,397,190                                   | 29,202,948                   | 36,139,770                     | 52,020,193                   | 78.1%             |
| Capital Appropriations                  | \$ | 146,905,776                                  | \$<br>150,696,459            | \$<br>122,848,030              | \$<br>131,582,727            | (12.7)%           |
| Other Financing Resources               |    |  |                              |                                |                              |                   |
| Bond Proceeds                           | \$ | 131,482,186                                  | \$<br>128,000,000            | \$<br>123,585,000              | \$<br>62,000,000             | (51.6)%           |
| Transfers In                            |    | 22,436,000                                   | 2,601,000                    | 2,601,000                      | 3,252,000                    | 25.0%             |
| Transfers Out                           |    | (2,562,432)                                  | (2,033,034)                  | (610,554)                      | (9,528,437)                  | 368.7%            |
| Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)    | \$ | 151,355,754                                  | \$<br>128,567,966            | \$<br>125,575,446              | \$<br>55,723,563             | (56.7)%           |
| Other Intra-Zone Allocations            |    |  |                              |                                |                              |                   |
| Zone W5 Open Space Credit               | \$ | (6,896,693)                                  | \$<br>(6,593,866)            | \$<br>(7,078,737)              | \$<br>(7,528,788)            | 14.2%             |
| Zone W5 Capital Amortization            |    | 3,596,250                                    | 4,785,920                    | 4,346,447                      | 4,652,071                    | (2.8)%            |
| Zone W5 Interest (Earnings)/Payments    |    | (86,349)                                     | (28,694)                     | (73,426)                       | (65,134)                     | 127.0%            |
| Balance Available for W2                | \$ | 19,460,376                                   | \$<br>5,237,814              | \$<br>36,061,470               | \$<br>(26,780,822)           | (611.3)%          |
| Zone W5 South County                    |    |  |                              |                                |                              |                   |
| Allocated Revenue                       |    |  |                              |                                |                              |                   |
| Operating Revenue                       | \$ | 10,241,671                                   | \$<br>10,055,056             | \$<br>10,081,859               | \$<br>11,532,602             | 14.7%             |
| Non-operating Revenue                   |    | 2,793,481                                    | 3,275,530                    | 3,308,488                      | 2,934,807                    | (10.4)%           |
| Total Allocated Revenue                 | \$ | 13,035,153                                   | \$<br>13,330,586             | \$<br>13,390,347               | \$<br>14,467,409             | 8.5%              |
| Open Space Credit                       |    | 6,896,693                                    | 6,593,866                    | 7,078,737                      | 7,528,788                    | 14.2%             |
| Total Current Resources                 | \$ | 19,931,846                                   | \$<br>19,924,452             | \$<br>20,469,084               | \$<br>21,996,197             | 10.4%             |
| Allocated Costs                         |    |  |                              |                                |                              |                   |
| Operations                              | \$ | 11,559,657                                   | \$<br>12,536,933             | \$<br>12,868,632               | \$<br>13,011 <i>,75</i> 1    | 3.8%              |
| Operating Projects                      |    | 136,329                                      | 7,254                        | 7,254                          | 37,961                       | 423.3%            |
| Imported Water Purchases                |    | 3,434,331                                    | 5,361,672                    | 5,361,672                      | 4,537,593                    | (15.4)%           |
| Total Allocated Outlays                 | \$ | 15,130,317                                   | \$<br>17,905,860             | \$<br>18,237,559               | \$<br>17,587,305             | (1.8)%            |
| Balance Available for Capital/Reserve   |    | 4,801,528                                    | 2,018,592                    | 2,231,525                      | 4,408,892                    | 118.4%            |
| Interest (earned)/due Utility Reserves  |    | (86,349)                                     | (28,694)                     | (73,426)                       | (65,134)                     | 127.0%            |
| Total Capital Amortization              |    | 3,596,250                                    | 4,785,920                    | 4,346,447                      | 4,652,071                    | (2.8)%            |
| Balance Available/(Deficit) for Zone W5 | \$ | 1,291,627                                    | \$<br>(2,738,634)            | \$<br>(2,041,495)              | \$<br>(178,045)              | (93.5)%           |
| Total Balance Available/(Deficit)       | \$ | 20,752,004                                   | \$<br>2,499,180              | \$<br>34,019,974               | \$<br>(26,958,867)           | (1,178.7)%        |

### **South County Capital Amortization**

|  |              | (In Thous | sands \$) |            |              |                                  |
|--|--------------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Total        | ( 22.0    | South     |            | Year Cost    |                                  |
|  | Project      | South     | County    | FY-18 Cost | Recovery is  |                                  |
| Job Description                        | Cost         | County %  | Cost      | Recovery   | Complete     | Basis of Allocation to the South |
| Uvas Dam & Reservoir                   | \$ 1,124     | 100.0%    | 1,124     | 87         | FY 22        | Benefits only South County       |
| San Pedro Recharge Facility            | 1,882        | 100.0%    | 1,882     | 147        | FY 22        | Benefits only South County       |
| San Pedro Recharge house               | 700          | 100.0%    | 700       | 46         | FY 31        | Benefits only South County       |
| Recycled Water Improvements I          | 7,232        | 100.0%    | 7,232     | 481        | FY 32        | Benefits only South County       |
| Recycled Water Improvements II         | 118          | 100.0%    | 118       | 7          | FY 33        | Benefits only South County       |
| Recycled Water Improvements III        | 1,721        | 100.0%    | 1,721     | 114        | FY 34        | Benefits only South County       |
| Water Banking Rights                   | 6,226        | 8.0%      | 498       | 33         | FY 35        | Total Imported Water Ratio       |
| Dam Instrumentation                    | 6,243        | 21.0%     | 1,311     | 86         | FY 41        | Program benefit calculation      |
| Geodetic Control Maintenance           | 236          | 41.0%     | 96        | 6          | FY 36        | Survey Analysis                  |
| Dam Maintenance Mitigation             | 244          | 22.0%     | 53        | 3          | FY 45        | Program benefit calculation      |
| SC Recycled Water Masterplan -         |              |           |           | •          |              |                                  |
| Immediate Term                         | 3,257        | 100.0%    | 3,257     | 215        | FY 37        | Benefits only South County       |
| SC Recycled Water Masterplan - Short   | -,           |           | -,        |            |              | ,                                |
| Term Implementation 1A                 | 4,314        | 100.0%    | 4,314     | 286        | FY 42        | Benefits only South County       |
| Water Banking FY 06                    | 18,895       | 9.0%      | 1,700     | 112        | FY 36        | Total Imported Water Ratio       |
| San Felipe Division Capital            | 9,715        | 14.1%     | 1,369     | 1,369      | N/A          | Repayment Cost Distribution      |
| Pacheco Conduit Inspection and         | ,,           | . 4.170   | 1,007     | 1,007      | , , ,        |                                  |
| Rehabilitation                         | 5,668        | 19.1%     | 1,082     | 68         | FY 47        | CVP Imported Water Ratio         |
| Pacheco Pumping Plant Regulating       | 3,333        | .,,       | .,        |            | ,            | CVI IIIIpoliida VValidi Kalid    |
| Tank Recoating                         | 2,550        | 17.0%     | 433       | 28         | FY 42        | CVP Imported Water Ratio         |
| San Felipe Communications Cable        | _,           |           |           |            |              |                                  |
| Replacement                            | 235          | 17.0%     | 39        | 2          | FY 42        | CVP Imported Water Ratio         |
| Small Caps, San Felipe                 | 2,141        | 19.8%     | 423       | 423        | N/A          | CVP Imported Water Ratio         |
| Santa Clara Tunnel Landslide           | 4,509        | 15.1%     | 680       | 45         | FY 39        | CVP Imported Water Ratio         |
| SC Tunnel Landslide Mitigation         | 217          | 16.9%     | 36        | 2          | FY 39        | CVP Imported Water Ratio         |
| Small Caps, San Felipe Reach 2         | 48           | 19.8%     | 9         | 9          | N/A          | CVP Imported Water Ratio         |
| Small Caps, San Felipe Reach 3         | 45           | 19.8%     | 8         | 8          | N/A          | CVP Imported Water Ratio         |
| Water Infrastructure Reliability       | 43           | 17.0%     | · ·       | · ·        | 11/7         | CVI imported vvaler Rano         |
| Program                                | 2,134        | 1.5%      | 32        | 2          | FY 36        | Program benefit calculation      |
| Water Infrastructure Baseline          | 2,104        | 1.5%      | 32        | _          | 11 30        | rrogram benem calcolation        |
| Improvement                            | 2,403        | 3.6%      | 86        | 5          | FY 38        | Spare pipe usage                 |
| Coyote Dam Control Building            | 2,400        | 3.0%      | 00        | 3          | 11 30        | opare pipe usage                 |
| Improvement                            | 576          | 19.6%     | 112       | 7          | FY 42        | Anderson deliveries ratio        |
| Pacheco Pumping Plant ASD              | 0, 0         | 17.070    |           | ,          |              | , madisan admidital rand         |
| Replacement                            | 19,169       | 18.6%     | 3,565     | 236        | FY 45        | CVP Imported Water Ratio         |
| Radio Repeater Infill                  | 5            | 11.1%     | 0         | 0          | FY 42        | M&I Water Usage Ratio            |
| Santa Clara Conduit Rehab              | 1,814        | 17.0%     | 308       | 20         | FY 42        | CVP Imported Water Ratio         |
| Raw Water Control System               |              | 4.3%      | 398       | 26         | FY 37        | Program benefit calculation      |
| Small Caps, Raw Water T&D              | 9,188<br>390 | 16.9%     | 65        | 65         | N/A          | Raw Water Usage                  |
| Inf Reliability Master Plan            | 2,065        | 12.3%     | 253       | 15         | FY 46        | M&I Water Usage Ratio            |
| Water Protection                       | 11,387       | 2.3%      | 260       | 13<br>17   | FY 45        | Program benefit calculation      |
| _                                      |              |           |           |            |              |                                  |
| Capital Warranty Services              | 260          | 13.0%     | 1 227     | 33         | N/A<br>FY 47 | M&I Water Usage Ratio            |
| 5-year Pipeline Rehabilitation         | 29,083       | 4.6%      | 1,337     | 84         |              | Program benefit calculation      |
| Microwave Telecommunications           | 4,595        | 11.5%     | 528       | 35         | FY 44        | M&I Water Usage Ratio            |
| Pipeline Hydraulic Reliability Upgrade | 335          | 2.3%      | 7         | 0          | FY 45        | Program benefit calculation      |
| Winfield Capital Improvement           | 1,301        | 13.0%     | 169       | 169        | FY 47        | M&I Water Usage Ratio            |
| Corp Yard Relocation                   | 26           | 10.2%     | 2         | 0          | FY 40        | M&I Water Usage Ratio            |
| Information Systems Management         | 5,802        | 9.8%      | 568       | 37         | FY 40        | M&I Water Usage Ratio            |
| Peoplesoft Upgrade                     | 78           | 9.8%      | 7         | 0          | FY 39        | M&I Water Usage Ratio            |
| Peoplesoft System Upgrade &            |              |           |           |            |              |                                  |
| Expansion                              | 1,217        | 12.3%     | 149       | 9          | FY 46        | M&I Water Usage Ratio            |

|                                |            | (In Thous | sands \$) |            |             |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Total South Year Cost          |            |           |           |            |             |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Project    | South     | County    | FY-18 Cost | Recovery is |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Job Description                | Cost       | County %  | Cost      | Recovery   | Complete    | Basis of Allocation to the South |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Uvas Property Acquisition      | 1,251      | 100.0%    | 1,251     | 78         | FY 46       | Benefits only South County       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Program Administration | 3,372      | 6.5%      | 219       | 219        | N/A         | Total Capital Cost Ratio         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grand Total                    | \$ 173,773 | _         | 37,455    | 4,655      |             |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>(</sup>Note) Capital projects that benefit South County are paid for over the life of the project (typically 30 years) beginning when the project is completed

### **Total Outlays - State Water Project Fund**

| Job#                 | Job Description          | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By        |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Operations           |                          |   |                                |                                |                       |
| 91131008 St          | tate Water Project Costs | 29,828,213                                | 34,437,165                     | 28,288,222                     | Water Supply Division |
| Total Operations     |                          | 29,828,213                                | 34,437,165                     | 28,288,222                     |                       |
| Total                |                          | 29,828,213                                | 34,437,165                     | 28,288,222                     |                       |
| * Recipient projects | S                        |   |                                |                                |                       |

This page left intentionally blank.

# **DISTRICT GENERAL FUND**

### **District General Fund Overview**

### **Description**

The General Fund is the District's primary funding source for administrative and strategic support services. These services are provided to the Water Utility Enterprise and Watershed programs and projects. They are necessary for governance and delivery of vital water management and watershed stewardship services to the community.

The main purposes of the resources budgeted to the General Fund are to provide:

- Executive leadership and oversight.
- Long and short-term financial planning.
- A capable and knowledgeable workforce.
- Sustainable assets, equipment and infrastructure.

These administrative and strategic services are described below by the organization areas that follow. More detail about these areas is in the division chapter four, page 4-1.

#### Office of the Chief Executive Officer

The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) provides strategic direction and oversight to lead the District in implementing its mission and achieving its vision; fosters cooperative and collaborative working relationships with other government agencies, retailers, stakeholders, and the community; supports the Board, advises and informs the Board and provides interface between the Board and staff. The Office of the CEO also oversees the Office of CEO & Board Support, which includes Labor Relations, Continual Improvement, Board and Management Audits, and Quality and Environmental Management Systems Program.

#### Office of District Counsel

The District Counsel represents the District's interests in a variety of court and administrative matters and provides timely legal advice to the Board and management as the District implements strategies to streamline operations and increase accountability. The District Counsel also oversees Risk Management Administration. The mission of Risk Management is to protect District assets by identifying and evaluating loss exposures and applying cost effective risk management and risk financing techniques to reduce or eliminate risk.

#### Office of the Clerk of the Board

The Clerk of the Board (COB) budgets funds that directly support the work of the District's Board of Directors, including Board Governance Policy management, Board performance monitoring, lobbyist reporting and tracking, elections, regulatory, administrative, and liaison support services to the Board, its Advisory, Ad Hoc and Joint Committees with other public agencies, the Safe, Clean Water and Natural Flood Protection Program's Independent Monitoring Committee, Board Appointed Officers, District staff, and the public.

The COB also facilitates the public's access to Board information, including Board meetings and related committee meetings in accordance with the California Ralph M. Brown Act. Additionally, the COB monitors the Board budget and Board members' expenses in accordance with District Ordinance 02-01, Resolution 11-73, and Board Governance Policy GP-10, and maintains integrity of the Board's legislative records, processes, and actions.

#### Office of the Chief of External Affairs

The Chief of External Affairs (CEA) reports directly to the Chief Executive Officer and serves as a key member of the executive leadership team and represent the CEO and the District in interactions with employees, the public, and other agencies and organizations. The CEA oversees the strategic planning and integration of external policies and legislation as it relates to the business interests of the District and is responsible for managing the District's relationships with the community, government officials, the media, and other key stakeholders. The Office of the CEA oversees the Civic Engagement, Government Relations, and District Communications.

#### Office of the Chief Operating Officer of **Administrative Services**

The Chief Operating Officer of Administrative Services (COOAS) provides executive leadership and direct oversight to District administrative business areas including Human Resources, General Services, Information Technology, and Financial Planning and Management. The COOAS is responsible for ensuring that administrative functions are operated efficiently and effectively, in accordance with the goals and policies established by the Board of Directors and the Chief Executive Officer.

### **Major Capital Projects**

The FY 2017-18 Capital Outlay budget in the General Fund is approximately \$1.7 million for the Almaden Winfield Small Capital Improvements project to maintain existing buildings, grounds and services through several small capital improvement projects.

#### **Fiscal Status**

Intra-district reimbursements (overhead) are the primary source of funding in the General Fund. They are budgeted at \$56.4 million in FY 2017-18, a 13.5% increase from FY 2016-17. The Intra-district

reimbursements rate for FY 2017-18 is 90%. The CEO. District Counsel, Clerk of the Board and District Administration costs funded in the General Fund provide services to Watershed and Water Utility Enterprise operations and capital programs. Generally, the intra-district reimbursements are paid for 60% from Water Utility Enterprise and the remainder from Watershed Funds reflecting the level of services provided to each respective operation.

Property tax revenue is projected at \$7.1 million. The projection reflects an increase of \$0.4 million which is a 6.7% increase from FY 2016-17 adopted budget. The increase in property tax revenues is based on updates received from Santa Clara County that project continued growth in the real estate market. Interest income is projected to be \$80K which is an increase of \$30K from FY 2016-17 adopted budget.

Operating Transfers in of \$0.5 million are budgeted as follows:

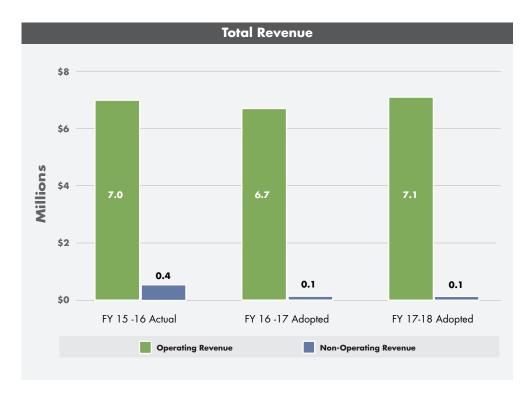
- \$0.3 million from the Watershed and Stream Stewardship Fund for Drought Induced Tree Removal
- \$0.2 million from the Water Utility Enterprise Fund for Drought Response

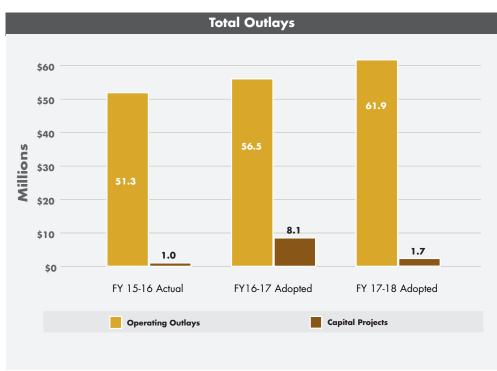
Operating Transfers out of \$1.6 million are to the Water Utility Enterprise Fund to offset lost agricultural water revenue associated with the Board's policy of setting low agricultural charges to preserve open space.

Operating costs for the services provided to Watersheds and Water Utility Enterprise operations total \$61.9 million for FY 2017-18. This is an increase of \$5.4 million which is a 9.5% increase over the FY 2016-17 adopted level. This change is primarily comprised of: costs for six new positions and annual COLA increases (\$1.7 million), increase in Intra-District charges (\$2.3 million) primarily from the Information Technology Fund as well as \$1.3 million increase in services and supplies for various projects and programs.

General Fund reserves are estimated at approximately \$5.0 million and are in compliance with the District Reserve Policy.

### **District General Fund**





### **District General Fund Summary**

|                                    |           | Budgetary<br>Basis Actual |          | Adopted<br>Budget |           | Projected<br>Year End |    | Adopted<br>Budget |    | Change fr<br>2016-17 Add |          |
|------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----|-------------------|----|--------------------------|----------|
|                                    |           | 2015-16                   |          | 2016-17           |           | 2016-17               |    | 2017-18           |    | \$ Diff                  | % Diff   |
| Revenue Sources:                   |           |                           |          |                   |           |                       |    |                   |    |                          |          |
| Operating Revenue:                 |           |                           |          |                   |           |                       | _  |                   |    |                          |          |
| Property Tax                       | \$        | 6,728,867                 | \$       | 6,657,750         | \$        | 6,915,000             | \$ | 7,102,100         | \$ | 444,350                  | 6.7%     |
| Intergovernmental Services         |           | 280,419                   |          | _                 |           | _                     |    | _                 |    | _                        | **       |
| Total Operating Revenue            | \$        | 7,009,286                 | \$       | 6,657,750         | \$        | 6,915,000             | \$ | 7,102,100         | \$ | 444,350                  | 6.7%     |
| Non-Operating Income:              |           |                           |          |                   |           |                       | _  |                   |    |                          |          |
| Interest*                          | \$        | 84,305                    | \$       | 50,000            | \$        | 80,000                | \$ | 80,000            | \$ | 30,000                   | 60.0%    |
| Other                              |           | 283,620                   |          | _                 |           | _                     |    | _                 |    | _                        | _        |
| Total Non-Operating Income         | \$        | 367,925                   | \$       | 50,000            | \$        | 80,000                | \$ | 80,000            | \$ | 30,000                   | 60.0%    |
| Total Revenue                      | \$        | 7,377,211                 | \$       | 6,707,750         | \$        | 6,995,000             | \$ | 7,182,100         | \$ | 474,350                  | 7.1%     |
| Operating Outlays:                 |           |                           |          |                   |           |                       |    |                   |    |                          |          |
| Operations**                       | \$        | 50,344,575                | \$       | 55,705,551        | \$        | 56,924,287            | \$ | 61,360,075        | \$ | 5,654,524                | 10.2%    |
| Operating Projects                 |           | 386,025                   |          | 264,596           |           | 264,596               |    | 66,296            |    | (198,300)                | (74.9)%  |
| Debt Service                       |           | 534,815                   |          | 538,330           |           | 538,330               |    | 472,149           |    | (66,181)                 | (12.3)%  |
| Total Operating Outlays            | \$        | 51,265,415                | \$       | 56,508,477        | \$        | 57,727,213            | \$ | 61,898,520        | \$ | 5,390,043                | 9.5%     |
| Less Intra-District Reimbursements |           | (46,257,335)              |          | (49,735,057)      |           | (49,735,057)          |    | (56,443,682)      |    | (6,708,625)              | 13.5%    |
| Net Outlays                        | \$        | 5,008,080                 | \$       | 6,773,420         | \$        | 7,992,156             | \$ | 5,454,838         | \$ | (1,318,582)              | (19.5)%  |
| Capital Outlays                    |           |                           |          |                   |           |                       |    |                   |    |                          |          |
| Capital Projects                   | \$        | 1,010,695                 | \$       | 8,116,555         | \$        | 2,285,555             | \$ | 1,704,374         | \$ | (6,412,181)              | (79.0)%  |
| Carry Forward Capital Projects     |           | , , <u> </u>              |          | 8,327,000         |           | · · · —               |    | · · · —           |    | (8,327,000)              | (100.0)% |
| Total Capital Outlays              | \$        | 1,010,695                 | \$       | 16,443,555        | \$        | 2,285,555             | \$ | 1,704,374         | \$ | (14,739,181)             | (89.6)%  |
| Other Financing Sources/(Uses):    |           |                           |          |                   |           |                       |    |                   |    |                          |          |
| Transfers In                       | \$        | 2,562,432                 | \$       | 6,537,554         | \$        | 610,554               | \$ | 453,446           | \$ | (6,084,108)              | (93.1)%  |
| Transfer Out                       |           | (1,618,000)               |          | (1,300,500)       |           | (1,300,500)           |    | (1,626,000)       |    | (325,500)                | 25.0%    |
| Total Other Sources (Uses)         | \$        | 944,432                   | \$       | 5,237,054         | \$        | (689,946)             | \$ | (1,172,554)       | \$ | (6,409,608)              | (122.4)% |
| Balance Available                  | \$        | 2,302,868                 | \$       | (11,272,171)      | \$        | (3,972,657)           | \$ | (1,149,666)       | \$ |                          | <u> </u> |
| Year-End Reserves:                 |           |                           |          |                   |           |                       | •  |                   | •  |                          |          |
| Committed Reserves                 |           |                           |          |                   |           |                       |    |                   |    |                          |          |
| Operating & Capital Reserve        | \$        | 9,117,726                 | \$       | 5,660,754         | \$        | 5,241,069             | \$ | 4,091,403         | \$ | (1,569,351)              | (27.7)%  |
| Currently Authorized Projects***   | ~         | 1,156,326                 | ~        | 207,000           | ~         | 1,060,326             |    | 1,060,326         | _  | 853,326                  | 412.2%   |
| Total Committed Reserves           | \$        | 10,274,052                | \$       | 5,867,754         | \$        | 6,301,395             | \$ | 5,151,729         | \$ | (716,025)                | (12.2)%  |
| Total Year-End Reserves            | <u>\$</u> | 10,274,052                | \$       | 5,867,754         | <u>\$</u> | 6,301,395             | \$ | 5,151,729         | \$ | (716,025)                | (12.2)%  |
| Uncommitted Funds                  | 4         |                           | <u> </u> | 2,22. ,. 9-1      | \$        | 0                     | \$ | 0                 | -  | 1,                       | (//0     |
|                                    |           |                           |          |                   | Ψ         |                       | 4  |                   |    |                          |          |

<sup>(\*)</sup> Interest revenue does not include GASB31 market valuation adjustment (\*\*) Operations outlay does not include OPEB Expense-unfunded liability (\*\*\*) Currently Authorized Projects Reserve is unspent budget for authorized capital projects

### **Total Outlays - District General Fund**

|    | Job#             | Job Description                         | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By                               |
|----|------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|    | Operations       |   |   |                                |                                |  |
|    | 60001090         | Unscoped Projects-Budget Only           | 0   | 365,000                        | 100,000                        | Office of the CEO                            |
|    | 60001091         | COOAS Unscoped Projects-BdgtOnly        | 0   | 300,000                        | 100,000                        | Office of Chief Administrative Officer       |
|    | 60001092         | CEA Unscoped Project-Budget Only        | 0   | 0                              | 100,000                        | Office of the CEO                            |
| *  | 60021008         | Energy Management                       | 86,700                                    | 105,426                        | 125,051                        | Water Utility Technical Support Division     |
| ** | 60061002         | Contract Auditing Financial             | 46,113                                    | 0                              | 0                              | Financial Planning and Mgmt Div              |
|    | 60061007         | Drought Emergency Response              | 2,562,431                                 | 610,554                        | 199,1 <i>7</i> 0               | Office of COO Water Utility                  |
| *  | 60061012         | Facilities Env Compliance               | 174,317                                   | 174,629                        | 207,799                        | Human Resources Division                     |
|    | 60061017         | Info Technology Div Admin               | 1,020,049                                 | 825,376                        | <i>7</i> 09,261                | Information Technology Division              |
|    | 60061018         | General Services Div Admin              | 768,757                                   | 768,904                        | 489,049                        | General Services Division                    |
| ** | 60061019         | Employee Recognition Program            | 74,000                                    | 66,819                         | 0                              | Office of the CEO                            |
|    | 60061023         | Districtwide Salary Savings-11          | 0   | (1,393,000)                    | (1,133,539)                    | Financial Planning and Mgmt Div              |
| ** | 60061026         | IT Strategic Plan and Analysis          | 154,804                                   | 346,448                        | 0                              | Information Technology Division              |
| ** | 60061032         | Internal Communications                 | 181,502                                   | 182,138                        | 0                              | Office of the CEO                            |
| ** | 60061050         | District Financial Control              | 1,047,468                                 | 0                              | 0                              | Financial Planning and Mgmt Div              |
| *  | 60061053         | Admin Asset Mgmt Program                | 269,434                                   | 333,314                        | 364,111                        | Water Utility Technical Support Division     |
| *  | 60061055         | AM Systems and Standards                | 52,153                                    | 114,408                        | 140,831                        | Water Utility Technical Support Division     |
| ** | 60061056         | District CMMS Administration            | 52,441                                    | 0                              | 0                              | Water Utility Technical Support Division     |
|    | 60061058         | Drought Induced Tree Removal            | 0   | 0                              | 274,003                        | Watershed Opearions &Maintenance<br>Division |
| *  | 60071041         | Welding Services                        | 15,926                                    | 14,591                         | 17,664                         | General Services Division                    |
|    | 60091001         | Directors Fees / Expenses               | 331,924                                   | 374,110                        | 364,196                        | Office of Clerk of the Board                 |
|    | 60101001         | Purchasing Services                     | 1,503,426                                 | 1,617,339                      | 1,542,824                      | General Services Division                    |
|    | 60101002         | Building and Grounds                    | 3,439,515                                 | 5,022,046                      | 6,204,880                      | General Services Division                    |
|    | 60101006         | Telecommunications Sys Opr/M            | 1,521,548                                 | 1,848,253                      | 1,896,404                      | Information Technology Division              |
|    | 60101008         | District Security Services              | 969,931                                   | 1,422,632                      | 1,422,765                      | Office of COO Watershed                      |
|    | 60101011         | Technical Infrastructure Services       | 389,161                                   | 378,456                        | 699,601                        | Information Technology Division              |
|    | 60101017         | CADD System Tech Support                | <i>7</i> 0,211                            | 82,375                         | 104,205                        | Water Utility Capital Division               |
| ** | 60101018         | Local Hazard Mitigation Progrm          | 28,414                                    | 47,640                         | 0                              | Office of COO Watershed                      |
|    | 60111002         | General Accounting Services             | 1,121,660                                 | 1,247,404                      | 3,255,980                      | Financial Planning and Mgmt Div              |
| ** | 60111003         | Accounts Payable Services               | 796,000                                   | 994,413                        | 0                              | Financial Planning and Mgmt Div              |
| ** | 60111004         | Payroll Services                        | 551,796                                   | 565,729                        | 0                              | Financial Planning and Mgmt Div              |
|    | 60111006         | Contract Services                       | <i>777</i> ,291                           | 865,618                        | 1,444,737                      | General Services Division                    |
| *  | 60121003         | LT Financial Planning & Rate Setting    | 0   | 0                              | 197,976                        | Financial Planning and Mgmt Div              |
|    | 60131004         | Ofc of Chief Admin Officer              | <i>7</i> 49,016                           | 733,647                        | 910,774                        | Office of Chief Administrative Officer       |
|    | 60131007         | Ofc of Chief Executive Officer          | 1,082,267                                 | 898,904                        | 823,915                        | Office of the CEO                            |
|    | 60131014         | Continual Improvement                   | 356,621                                   | 416,709                        | 170,694                        | Office of the CEO                            |
| ** | 60131015         | CEO Management Audit Program            | 306,510                                   | 298,342                        | 0                              | Office of the CEO                            |
|    | * Recipient proj | ects<br>ined or no current year funding |   | ,                              |                                |  |

<sup>\*\*</sup> Closed, combined or no current year funding

### **Total Outlays - District General Fund (Continued)**

|    | Job #                               | Job Description                         | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By                         |
|----|-------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|    |                                     | Office of CEO & Board Support           | 184,793                                   | 599,450                        | 1,022,239                      | • •                                    |
|    | 60141001                            | District Counsel                        | 2,915,474                                 | 3,023,491                      | 3,234,213                      | Office of District Counsel             |
| ** | 60151001                            | Software Development & Support          | 599,991                                   | 880,126                        |                                | Information Technology Division        |
|    | 60161001                            | Software Maint & License                | 707,714                                   | 939,525                        | 1,073,884                      | Information Technology Division        |
| ** | 60161003                            | Internet/Intranet Maintenance           | 273,367                                   | 289,250                        | 0                              | Information Technology Division        |
|    | 60161004                            | Software Services                       | 0   | 0                              | 3,273,449                      | Information Technology Division        |
|    | 60171002                            | Civic Engagement                        | 371,537                                   | 506,447                        | 1,261,258                      | Office of the CEO                      |
|    | 60171009                            | Community Relations                     | 173,202                                   | 169,690                        | 626,370                        | Office of the CEO                      |
|    | 60181002                            | Network Administration                  | 752,850                                   | 733,788                        | 1,680,145                      | Information Technology Division        |
| ** | 60191001                            | Data Center Operations                  | 612,188                                   | 609,469                        | 0                              | Information Technology Division        |
|    | 60201001                            | District HVAC Services                  | 819,973                                   | 0                              | 0                              | General Services Division              |
|    | 60201021                            | District Space Allocation               | 470,061                                   | 0                              | 0                              | General Services Division              |
|    | 60221001                            | Budget and Financial Analyses           | 425,156                                   | 1,496,978                      | 2,114,631                      | Financial Planning and Mgmt Div        |
|    | 60221002                            | Debt & Treasury Management              | 342,738                                   | 421,158                        | 544,404                        | Financial Planning and Mgmt Div        |
|    | 60221003                            | FPMD Administration                     | 463,320                                   | 753,376                        | 465,029                        | Financial Planning and Mgmt Div        |
| ** | 60221005                            | Fin Forecasting & CIP Analysis          | 139,406                                   | 153,211                        | 0                              | Financial Planning and Mgmt Div        |
|    | 60221007                            | Credit Card Services Fees               | 0   | 75,000                         | 75,000                         | Financial Planning and Mgmt Div        |
|    | 60231002                            | Communications                          | 951,10 <i>7</i>                           | 1,107,204                      | 1,473,940                      | Office of the CEO                      |
|    | 60231003                            | Federal Government Relations            | 1,361,892                                 | 675,502                        | 884,125                        | Office of the CEO                      |
|    | 60231004                            | State Government Relations              | <i>7</i> 52,896                           | 816,439                        | 911,078                        | Office of the CEO                      |
|    | 60231005                            | Local Government Relations              | 0   | 929,919                        | 1,207,501                      | Office of the CEO                      |
|    | 60231006                            | Chief of External Affairs               | 0   | 0                              | 577,466                        | Office of the CEO                      |
|    | 60241026                            | Quality and Env Mgmt Sys Prog           | 516,490                                   | 583,106                        | 739,230                        | Office of the CEO                      |
| ** | 60271007                            | Payroll & Financial Sys Maint           | 390,429                                   | 392,220                        | 0                              | Financial Planning and Mgmt Div        |
| ** | 60271010                            | GIS Maintenance & Support               | 654,957                                   | 573,565                        | 0                              | Information Technology Division        |
| ** | 60271011                            | Computerized Maint Mgmt Syst            | 405,261                                   | 473,305                        | 0                              | Information Technology Division        |
| ** | 60271060                            | ERP System Maint & Support              | 224,379                                   | 448,592                        | 0                              | Information Technology Division        |
|    | 60271062                            | Information Security Admin              | 186,822                                   | 286,241                        | 440,179                        | Information Technology Division        |
|    | 60271064                            | Offce Cmptr Maint/Help Dsk Sup          | 1,072,879                                 | 1,347,185                      | 1,222,395                      | Information Technology Division        |
| ** | 60281001                            | EEO Mandatory Training                  | 85,665                                    | 95,037                         | 0                              | Human Resources Division               |
|    | 60281003                            | Ethics & EEO Programs                   | 221,602                                   | 282,185                        | 616,520                        | Human Resources Division               |
|    | 60281004                            | Diversity & Inclusion Program           | 298,244                                   | 347,665                        | 1,284,328                      | Office of Chief Administrative Officer |
|    | 60281006                            | Reasonable Accommodation                | 101,280                                   | 0                              | 228,648                        | Human Resources Division               |
|    | 60291001                            | Recruitment and Examination             | 1,167,265                                 | 1,434,649                      | 1,615,957                      | Human Resources Division               |
|    | 60291002                            | Benefits and Wellness Admin             | 727,086                                   | 1,023,538                      | 1,079,985                      | Human Resources Division               |
|    | 60291003                            | Labor Relations                         | 486,923                                   | 575,264                        | 775,832                        |  |
|    |                                     | Talent Management Program               | 1,199,145                                 | 1,239,584                      | 1,576,792                      |  |
|    | 60291005                            | Classification&CompensationPgm          | 234,890                                   | 504,693                        | 321,594                        | Human Resources Division               |
|    | * Recipient proj<br>** Closed, comb | ects<br>ined or no current year funding |   |                                |                                |  |

### **Total Outlays - District General Fund (Continued)**

|    | Job #                               | Job Description                         | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By                         |
|----|-------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| ** | 60291007                            | •                                       | 114,152                                   | 65,465                         |                                | Human Resources Division               |
|    | 60291011                            | HR Program Admin                        | 728,174                                   | 1,026,527                      | 733,464                        |  |
| ** | 60291016                            | •                                       | 212,902                                   | 249,251                        | 0                              | Human Resources Division               |
| ** | 60291017                            | Meet and Confer                         | 295,108                                   | 160,920                        | 0                              | Office of the CEO                      |
| ** | 60291018                            | Compensation Program                    | 97,803                                    | 0                              | 0                              | Human Resources Division               |
|    | 60291032                            | Bargaining Unit Representation          | 78,601                                    | 137,411                        | 355,262                        | Office of the CEO                      |
|    | 60291038                            | GF Training & Development               | 763,689                                   | 1,046,102                      | 634,674                        | Office of Chief Administrative Officer |
| ** |                                     | *                                       | 312,993                                   | 393,786                        | ·                              | Financial Planning and Mgmt Div        |
|    | 60291040                            | Rotation Program                        | 640,297                                   | 877,678                        |                                | Human Resources Division               |
|    | 60291041                            | Internship Program                      | 245,059                                   | 540,123                        | 713,450                        |  |
|    | 60291042                            | Skilled Trades Internship Prgm          | 52,927                                    | 0                              | 142,562                        |  |
|    | 60301001                            | Clerk of the Board Serv                 | 1,154,510                                 | 2,380,568                      | 1,959,429                      | Office of Clerk of the Board           |
| ** | 60301003                            | Board Committees                        | 331,227                                   | 269,638                        | 0                              | Office of Clerk of the Board           |
|    | 60311001                            | Records & Library Services              | 399,262                                   | 471,228                        | 1,163,860                      | Information Technology Division        |
| ** | 60311002                            | Request for Public Records              | 192,995                                   | 205,290                        | 0                              | Information Technology Division        |
| ** | 60321001                            | Word Processing Services                | 252,727                                   | 0                              | 0                              | General Services Division              |
| ** | 60331001                            | Research / Library Services             | 281,104                                   | 247,785                        | 0                              | Information Technology Division        |
|    | 60341001                            | Mail Services                           | <i>7</i> 25,214                           | 0                              | 0                              | General Services Division              |
|    | 60351001                            | Business & Customer SupportSvc          | 1,296,638                                 | 3,024,016                      | 3,261,426                      | General Services Division              |
| ** | 60361001                            | Forms Management                        | 245,780                                   | 0                              | 0                              | General Services Division              |
| ** | 60361002                            | Graphics Services                       | 251,228                                   | 358,515                        | 0                              | Office of the CEO                      |
|    | 60361004                            | Reception Srvs-EOC Preprdness           | 356,015                                   | 0                              | 0                              | General Services Division              |
| ** | 60411002                            | GF Safety Training & Admin              | 210,948                                   | 225,215                        | 0                              | Human Resources Division               |
| *  | 60811046                            | Warehouse Services                      | 312,854                                   | 610,957                        | 614,180                        | General Services Division              |
|    | Total Operation                     | ons                                     | 50,344,575                                | 55,705,551                     | 61,360,075                     |  |
|    | Onovertine                          |   |   |                                |                                |  |
|    | Operating 60042001                  | Pacheco Res Prop 1 Application Study    | 0   | 0                              | 66,296                         | Water Supply Division                  |
| ** | 60272001                            | IS Consolidation & Integration          | 317,914                                   | 220,992                        |                                | Information Technology Division        |
| ** |                                     | Microfiche Conversion                   | 68,111                                    | 43,604                         |                                | Information Technology Division        |
|    | Total Operatir                      |   | 386,025                                   | 264,596                        | 66,296                         | 3, 2                                   |
|    |                                     |   |   | -                              |                                |  |
| ** | Debts 60993005                      | 2004A COP General Fund                  | E2 / 01 E                                 | 538,330                        | 0                              | Financial Planning and Mamt Div        |
|    |                                     | 2017A COP Refunding GF                  | 534,815                                   |                                |                                | Financial Planning and Mgmt Div        |
|    | Total Debts                         | 2017A COF Refunding GF                  | 534,815                                   | 538,330                        | 472,149<br>472,149             | Financial Flanning and Migmi Div       |
|    | iolai Debis                         |   | 334,013                                   | 330,330                        | 7/2,147                        |  |
|    | Capital                             |   |   |                                |                                |  |
|    | 60064023                            | Districtwide Salary Savings             | 0   | (80,000)                       | (72,746)                       | Financial Planning and Mgmt Div        |
|    | * Recipient proj<br>** Closed, comb | ects<br>ined or no current year funding |   |                                |                                |  |

### **Total Outlays - District General Fund (Continued)**

|    | Job #         | Job Description                | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By                           |
|----|---------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| ** | 60074030      | WU Capital Training & Dvlpment | 3,988                                     | 15,097                         | 0                              | Water Utility Capital Division           |
| *  | 60074033      | CIP Development & Admin        | 8,1 <i>7</i> 9                            | 15,473                         | 12,999                         | Water Utility Capital Division           |
| *  | 60074036      | Survey Mgmt & Tech Support     | 3,739                                     | 6,651                          | 5,922                          | Watershed Design & Construction Division |
| *  | 60074038      | Capital Progrm Srvcs Admin     | 19,734                                    | <i>7</i> 8,538                 | 67,945                         | Water Utility Capital Division           |
| ** | 60074045      | Technical Review Committee     | 3,693                                     | 3,684                          | 0                              | Water Utility Capital Division           |
| ** | 60074046      | WU Captl Health & Safety Trng  | 833                                       | 3,763                          | 0                              | Water Utility Capital Division           |
| ** | 60074051      | WS Capital Training & Dvlpment | 3,587                                     | 17,403                         | 0                              | Office of COO Watershed                  |
| ** | 60074052      | WS Capital Program Srvcs Admin | 19 <i>,</i> 718                           | 66,068                         | 0                              | Office of COO Watershed                  |
| ** | 60074053      | WS Capital Hlth & Safety Trng  | 296                                       | 878                            | 0                              | Office of COO Watershed                  |
|    | 60204016      | Almaden&Winfield-Sm Cap Improv | 492,727                                   | 2,062,000                      | 1,690,255                      | General Services Division                |
|    | 60204021      | Winfield Capital Improvements  | 450,364                                   | 5,927,000                      | 0                              | Water Utility Capital Division           |
|    | 60204032      | Headquarters Operations Bldg   | 3,837                                     | 0                              | 0                              | Water Utility Capital Division           |
|    | Total Capital |                                | 1,010,695                                 | 8,116,555                      | 1,704,374                      |  |
|    | Total         |                                | 52,276,110                                | 64,625,032                     | 63,602,894                     |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Recipient projects
\*\* Closed, combined or no current year funding

This page left intentionally blank.

This page left intentionally blank.

# **SERVICE FUNDS**

#### Service Funds Overview

The District manages three Internal Service Funds - the Fleet Management Fund, the Risk Fund and the Information Technology Fund. These funds provide goods and services to District Administration, Watersheds and Water Utility Enterprise divisions and recover costs through intra-district reimbursements. Intra-district reimbursements are the amounts needed for operations and to maintain adequate reserves in accordance with the District Reserve Policy. Further information on each fund is provided below and in the pages that follow.

### Fleet Management Fund

The Fleet Management Fund was established to capture the operations, maintenance and replacement costs of District-owned vehicles and equipment such as: sedans, vans, pickup trucks and field equipment (Class I); heavy duty trucks and trailers (Class II); heavy construction equipment (Class III); and, portable equipment including large pumps, electrical panels, hose and fittings, air compressors, chain saws, weed whackers, generators, etc. (Class IV). Reimbursement charges for FY 2017-18 total \$4.9 million. The reimbursement rate is 5.7% for FY 2017-18.

#### **Key Highlights**

The following are key highlights for the upcoming fiscal year:

- Surplus and replacement of 19 vehicles and 2 pieces of construction equipment in accordance with the 12-year or 125,000 mile replacement
- Evaluate and implement industry best practices within operation.
- Conduct a vehicle utilization study in collaboration with user department to reduce underutilized assets.

### Risk Insurance Fund

This fund was established to provide for liability, property, Workers' Compensation insurance and selfinsurance costs. Included in this fund are various health and safety programs designed to ensure the safety and well-being of employees, a reserve for catastrophic uninsured property loss, and self-insurance reserves for both known and unreported Workers Compensation and liability claims set at levels prescribed by actuarial studies. Currently, loss prevention efforts are being integrated with other performance-based objectives such as quality and cost-control to ensure that health and safety activities are integrated into the day-to-day operations of District business. The District supports the philosophy that all accidents and injuries are preventable through establishment of and compliance with safe work procedures and best management practices for our industry. Reimbursement charges for FY 2017-18 total \$7.8 million with a reimbursement rate of 9.6%.

#### **Key Highlights**

The following are key highlights for the upcoming fiscal year:

- Continuing to administer the Workers Compensation program in a manner that increases employee awareness of potential dangers and seeks to reduce employee injuries and accidents.
- Continuing to administer the Liability and Property programs in a manner that provides prompt and fair adjustment of claims and losses.
- Continuing to manage safety, ergonomics and industrial hygiene programs in compliance with regulatory requirements and industry best practices.

### Information Technology Fund

The Information Technology Fund accounts for the costs to acquire, install and replace capital related information technology projects with District-wide benefit. Projects include acquisition and replacement of

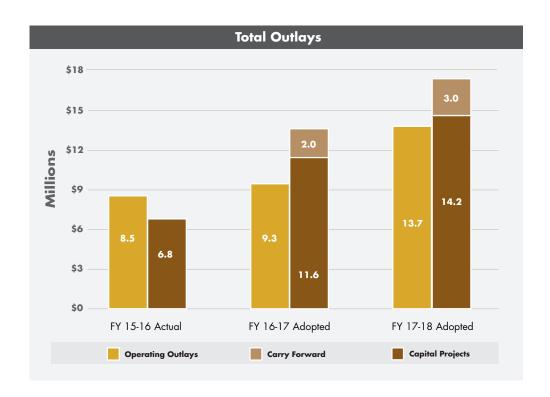
computers, networks, and communications systems as well as major investments in enterprise software systems. Intra-District charges for this fund are set to smooth charges over time by recovering current costs and accumulating reserves for major planned future projects. Current year charges or a combination of current year charges and reserves may be used to fund authorized projects. For FY 2017-18, \$12.2 million will be recovered through Intra-District charges. The reimbursement rate is 15.0%.

#### **Key Highlights**

The following are key highlights for the upcoming fiscal year:

- Implement the PeopleSoft 9.2 upgrade.
- Complete replacement of the District's Forecasting system and Capital Planning system.
- Implement GIS Roadmap Phase 1.
- Select and begin deployment of an Enterprise Content Management system for the Data Consolidation project.
- Replace and upgrade process control system, Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) computer network.
- Continue to replace desktop computers based on a four-year computer replacement cycle and upgrade the operating systems to the latest standards.
- Complete the last phase of a multiyear wireless networking project, providing wireless networking at all District facilities.
- Prepare plans and implement IT disaster recovery systems and real-time cutover in the event of a major disaster.
- Implement e-litigation and e-discovery system.

### **Service Funds Combined**

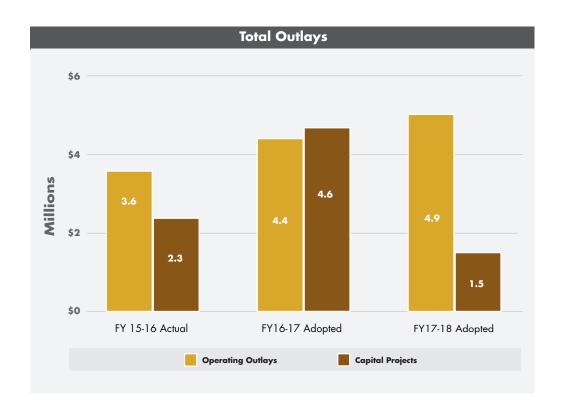


# Service Funds Combined Fund Summary

|  | Budgetary<br>Basis Actual | Adopted<br>Budget | Projected<br>Year End | Adopted<br>Budget | Change fro<br>2016-17 Ado |         |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------|
|  | 2015-16                   | 2016-17           | 2016-17               | 2017-18           | \$ Diff                   | % Diff  |
| Revenue Sources:                         |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Non-Operating Income:                    |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Interest*                                | \$<br>184,882             | \$<br>130,000     | \$<br>164,000         | \$<br>147,000     | \$<br>1 <i>7,</i> 000     | 13.1%   |
| Other                                    | 52,622                    | 100,000           | 102,000               | 102,000           | 2,000                     | 2.0%    |
| Total Revenue                            | \$<br>237,504             | \$<br>230,000     | \$<br>266,000         | \$<br>249,000     | \$<br>19,000              | 8.3%    |
| Operating Outlays:                       |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Operations**                             | \$<br>8,514,845           | \$<br>9,273,820   | \$<br>9,273,820       | \$<br>11,330,274  | \$<br>2,056,454           | 22.2%   |
| Operating project                        | 6,635                     | _                 | _                     | 2,350,000         | 2,350,000                 | **      |
| Total Operating Outlays                  | \$<br>8,521,480           | \$<br>9,273,820   | \$<br>9,273,820       | \$<br>13,680,274  | \$<br>4,406,454           | 47.5%   |
| Captial Outlays                          |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Capital Projects                         | \$<br>6,823,218           | \$<br>11,577,921  | \$<br>13,097,534      | \$<br>14,216,757  | \$<br>2,638,836           | 22.8%   |
| Carried Forward Capital Projects         | _                         | 1,983,000         | _                     | 3,025,000         | 1,042,000                 | 52.5%   |
| Total Capital Outlays                    | \$<br>6,823,218           | \$<br>13,560,921  | \$<br>13,097,534      | \$<br>17,241,757  | \$<br>3,680,836           | 27.1%   |
| Less Intra-District Reimbursements       | (16,973,621)              | (18,289,772)      | (18,289,775)          | (24,998,415)      | (6,708,643)               | 36.7%   |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses):          |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Balance Available                        | \$<br>1,866,427           | \$<br>(4,314,969) | \$<br>(3,815,579)     | \$<br>(5,674,616) | \$<br>_                   | _       |
| Year-End Reserves:                       |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Committed Reserves                       |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Operating & Capital Reserve              | \$<br>5,267,898           | \$<br>2,002,295   | \$<br>3,919,591       | \$<br>1,971,351   | \$<br>(30,944)            | (1.5)%  |
| Currently Authorized Projects***         | 4,560,561                 | _                 | 3,025,000             | _                 | _                         | **      |
| Liability/Workers' Comp Self             |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Insurance                                | 6,500,000                 | 6,500,000         | 4,914,000             | 5,666,000         | (834,000)                 | (12.8)% |
| Property Self Insurance/<br>Catastrophic | 6,864,991                 | 6,149,531         | 7,519,280             | 6,065,904         | (83,627)                  | (1.4)%  |
| Total Committed Reserves                 | \$<br>23,193,450          | \$<br>14,651,826  | \$<br>19,377,871      | \$<br>13,703,255  | \$<br>(948,571)           | (6.5)%  |
| Total Year-End Reserves                  | \$<br>23,193,450          | \$<br>14,651,826  | \$<br>19,377,871      | \$<br>13,703,255  | \$<br>(948,571)           | (6.5)%  |
| Uncommitted Funds                        |                           |                   | \$<br>0               | \$<br>0           |                           |         |

<sup>(\*)</sup> Interest revenue does not include GASB31 market valuation adjustment (\*\*) Operations outlay does not include OPEB Expense-unfunded liability (\*\*\*) Currently Authorized Projects Reserve is unspent budget for authorized capital projects

### Fleet Management Fund



### Fleet Management Fund Summary

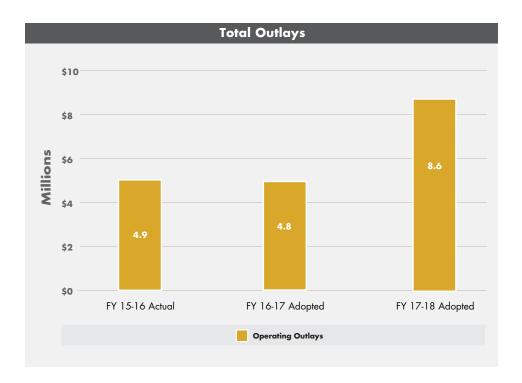
|                                    | ]  | Budgetary<br>Basis Actual | Adopted<br>Budget | Projected<br>Year End | Adopted<br>Budget | Change fro<br>2016-17 Ado |         |
|------------------------------------|----|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------|
|                                    |    | 2015-16                   | 2016-17           | 2016-17               | 2017-18           | \$ Diff                   | % Diff  |
| Revenue Sources:                   |    |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Non-Operating Income:              |    |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Interest*                          | \$ | 38,952                    | \$<br>20,000      | \$<br>36,000          | \$<br>36,000      | \$<br>16,000              | 80.0%   |
| Other                              |    | 43,105                    | 100,000           | 102,000               | 102,000           | 2,000                     | 2.0%    |
| Total Revenue                      | \$ | 82,057                    | \$<br>120,000     | \$<br>138,000         | \$<br>138,000     | \$<br>18,000              | 15.0%   |
| Operating Outlays:                 |    |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Operations**                       | \$ | 3,580,590                 | \$<br>4,389,952   | \$<br>4,389,952       | \$<br>4,933,602   | \$<br>543,650             | 12.4%   |
| Operating Projects                 |    | 6,635                     | _                 | _                     | _                 | _                         | _       |
| Total Operating Outlays            | \$ | 3,587,225                 | \$<br>4,389,952   | \$<br>4,389,952       | \$<br>4,933,602   | \$<br>543,650             | 12.4%   |
| Captial Outlays                    |    |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Capital Projects                   | \$ | 2,344,019                 | \$<br>4,640,679   | \$<br>4,640,679       | \$<br>1,545,000   | \$<br>(3,095,679)         | (66.7)% |
| Carried Forward Capital Projects   |    | _                         | _                 | _                     | _                 | _                         | _       |
| Total Capital Outlays              | \$ | 2,344,019                 | \$<br>4,640,679   | \$<br>4,640,679       | \$<br>1,545,000   | \$<br>(3,095,679)         | (66.7)% |
| Less Intra-District Reimbursements |    | (6,471,122)               | (7,353,701)       | (7,353,704)           | (4,929,990)       | 2,423,711                 | (33.0)% |
| Balance Available                  | \$ | 621,935                   | \$<br>(1,556,930) | \$<br>(1,538,927)     | \$<br>(1,410,612) | \$<br>_                   | _       |
| Year-End Reserves                  |    |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Committed Reserves                 |    |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Operating & Capital Reserve        | \$ | 3,187,645                 | \$<br>574,304     | \$<br>2,280,213       | \$<br>869,601     | \$<br>295,297             | 51.4%   |
| Currently Authorized Projects***   |    | 631,495                   | _                 | _                     | _                 | _                         | _       |
| Total Year-End Reserves            | \$ | 3,819,140                 | \$<br>574,304     | \$<br>2,280,213       | \$<br>869,601     | \$<br>295,297             | 51.4%   |
| Uncommitted Funds                  |    |                           |                   | \$<br>0               | \$<br>0           |                           |         |

<sup>(\*)</sup> Interest revenue does not include GASB31 market valuation adjustment (\*\*) Operations outlay does not include OPEB Expense-unfunded liability (\*\*\*) Currently Authorized Projects Reserve is unspent budget for authorized capital projects

## **Total Outlays - Fleet Management Fund**

|    | Job #                               | Job Description                         | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By                         |
|----|-------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|    | Operations                          |   |   |                                |                                |  |
|    | 70011099                            | Class I Equip Oper / Maint              | 578,797                                   | 963,797                        | 866,844                        | General Services Division              |
|    | 70021099                            | Class II Equip Oper / Maint             | <i>7</i> 25,125                           | <i>7</i> 35,910                | 857,289                        | General Services Division              |
|    | 70031099                            | Class III Equip Oper / Maint            | 289,264                                   | 369,946                        | 389,359                        | General Services Division              |
|    | 70041099                            | Class IV Equip Oper / Maint             | 871,022                                   | 961,499                        | 1,157,700                      | General Services Division              |
|    | 70061003                            | Vehicle & Equipment Admin&Mgmt          | 924,378                                   | 1,143,149                      | 1,418,357                      | General Services Division              |
| ** | 70061045                            | AM Systems and Standards                | 18,746                                    | 38,13 <i>7</i>                 | 46,944                         | Raw Water Operations and Mgmt Division |
| ** | 70061046                            | District CMMS Administration            | 16,121                                    | 0                              | 0                              | Raw Water Operations and Mgmt Division |
| *  | 70061053                            | Admin Asset Mgmt Program                | 89,812                                    | 111,107                        | 121,370                        | Raw Water Operations and Mgmt Division |
| *  | 70071041                            | Welding Services                        | 47,775                                    | 43,778                         | 52,992                         | General Services Division              |
| *  | 70811046                            | Warehouse Services                      | 19,550                                    | 22,629                         | 22,747                         | General Services Division              |
|    | Total Operation                     | ons                                     | 3,580,590                                 | 4,389,952                      | 4,933,602                      |  |
|    | Operating                           |   |   |                                |                                |  |
|    | 70062002                            | Replace Fuel Management System          | 6,635                                     | 0                              | 0                              | General Services Division              |
|    | Total Operation                     | ng                                      | 6,635                                     | 0                              | 0                              |  |
|    | Capital                             |   |   |                                |                                |  |
|    | 70004001                            | New Vehicle Equip Acquisitio            | 189,681                                   | 688,831                        | 0                              | General Services Division              |
|    | 70004002                            | Replacement Vehicle & Equip             | 2,154,338                                 | 3,951,848                      | 1,545,000                      | General Services Division              |
|    | Total Capital                       |   | 2,344,019                                 | 4,640,679                      | 1,545,000                      |  |
|    | Total                               |   | 5,931,244                                 | 9,030,631                      | 6,478,602                      |  |
|    | * Recipient proj<br>** Closed, comb | ects<br>ined or no current year funding |   |                                |                                |  |

### **Risk Insurance Fund**



### **Risk Insurance Fund Summary**

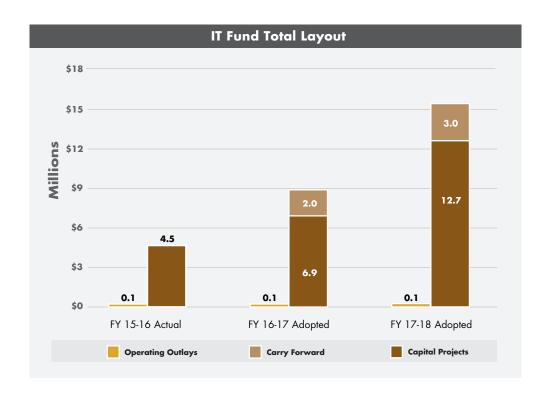
|                                    | Budgetary<br>Basis Actual | Adopted<br>Budget | Projected<br>Year End | Adopted<br>Budget | Change fro<br>2016-17 Ado |         |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------|
|                                    | 2015-16                   | 2016-17           | 2016-17               | 2017-18           | \$ Diff                   | % Diff  |
| Revenue Sources:                   |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Non-Operating Income:              |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Interest*                          | \$<br>100,049             | \$<br>80,000      | \$<br>80,000          | \$<br>81,000      | \$<br>1,000               | 1.3%    |
| Other                              | 9,51 <i>7</i>             | _                 | _                     | _                 | _                         | _       |
| Total Revenue                      | \$<br>109,566             | \$<br>80,000      | \$<br>80,000          | \$<br>81,000      | \$<br>1,000               | 1.3%    |
| Operating Outlays:                 |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Operations**                       | \$<br>4,869,660           | \$<br>4,783,868   | \$<br>4,783,868       | \$<br>6,275,176   | \$<br>1,491,308           | 31.2%   |
| Operating Project                  | _                         | _                 | _                     | 2,350,000         | 2,350,000                 | **      |
| Total Operating Outlays            | \$<br>4,869,660           | \$<br>4,783,868   | \$<br>4,783,868       | \$<br>8,625,176   | \$<br>3,841,308           | 80.3%   |
| Less Intra-District Reimbursements | (4,780,130)               | (3,772,157)       | (3,772,157)           | (7,842,800)       | (4,070,643)               | 107.9%  |
| Balance Available                  | \$<br>20,036              | \$<br>(931,711)   | \$<br>(931,711)       | \$<br>(701,376)   | \$<br>_                   | _       |
| Year-End Reserves:                 |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Committed Reserves                 |                           |                   |                       |                   |                           |         |
| Liability/Workers' Compensation    | \$<br>6,500,000           | \$<br>6,500,000   | \$<br>4,914,000       | \$<br>5,666,000   | \$<br>(834,000)           | (12.8)% |
| Property Self Insure/Catastrophic  | 6,864,991                 | 6,149,531         | 7,519,280             | 6,065,904         | (83,627)                  | (1.4)%  |
| Total Year-End Reserves            | \$<br>13,364,991          | \$<br>12,649,531  | \$<br>12,433,280      | \$<br>11,731,904  | \$<br>(917,627)           | (7.3)%  |
| Uncommitted Funds                  |                           |                   | \$<br>0               | \$<br>0           |                           |         |

<sup>(\*)</sup> Interest revenue does not include GASB31 market valuation adjustment (\*\*) Operations outlay does not include OPEB Expense-unfunded liability

### **Total Outlays - Risk Insurance Fund**

|    | Job#                                | Job Description                         | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2016-2017 | Adopted<br>Budget<br>2017-2018 | Job Managed By             |  |  |  |
|----|-------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
|    | Operations                          |   |   |                                |                                |                            |  |  |  |
|    | 65051001                            | Risk Management                         | 1,644,063                                 | 1,732,014                      | 2,351,239                      | Office of District Counsel |  |  |  |
|    | 65051002                            | Workers Compensation Program            | 921,539                                   | 826,894                        | 821,495                        | Office of District Counsel |  |  |  |
|    | 65051003                            | Health&Safety Program Mgt               | 974,125                                   | 1,122,422                      | 3,102,442                      | Human Resources Division   |  |  |  |
| ** | 65051004                            | Risk Management Program Admi            | 529,184                                   | 463,190                        | 0                              | Office of District Counsel |  |  |  |
| ** | 65051005                            | Safety Committee                        | 66,979                                    | 0                              | 0                              | Human Resources Division   |  |  |  |
| ** | 65051008                            | Employee Wellness Program               | 167,987                                   | 0                              | 0                              | Human Resources Division   |  |  |  |
| ** | 65051009                            | District Ergonomics Program             | 177,403                                   | 222,326                        | 0                              | Human Resources Division   |  |  |  |
| ** | 65051011                            | Industrial Hygiene Program              | 388,380                                   | 417,022                        | 0                              | Human Resources Division   |  |  |  |
|    | Total Operations                    |   | 4,869,660                                 | 4,783,868                      | 6,275,176                      |                            |  |  |  |
|    | Operating                           |   |   |                                |                                |                            |  |  |  |
|    | 65052001                            | President Day Flood                     | 0   | 0                              | 2,350,000                      | Office of District Counsel |  |  |  |
|    | otal Operating                      |   | 0   | 0                              | 2,350,000                      |                            |  |  |  |
|    | Total                               | otal                                    |   | 4,783,868                      | 8,625,176                      |                            |  |  |  |
|    | * Recipient proj<br>** Closed, comb | ects<br>ined or no current year funding |   |                                |                                |                            |  |  |  |

### Information Technology Fund



### **Information Technology Fund Summary**

|                                    | Budgetary<br>Basis Actual |             | Adopted<br>Budget |             | Projected<br>Year End |    | Adopted<br>Budget |    | Change from<br>2016-17 Adopted |         |  |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------------|----|-------------------|----|--------------------------------|---------|--|
|                                    |                           | 2015-16     |                   | 2016-17     | 2016-17               |    | 2017-18           |    | \$ Diff                        | % Diff  |  |
| Revenue Sources:                   |                           |             |                   |             |                       |    |                   |    |                                |         |  |
| Non-Operating Income:              |                           |             |                   |             |                       |    |                   |    |                                |         |  |
| Interest*                          | \$                        | 45,881      | \$                | 30,000      | \$<br>48,000          | \$ | 30,000            | \$ | _                              | _       |  |
| Other                              |                           | _           |                   | _           | _                     |    | _                 |    | _                              | _       |  |
| Total Revenue                      | \$                        | 45,881      | \$                | 30,000      | \$<br>48,000          | \$ | 30,000            | \$ | _                              | -       |  |
| Operating Outlays:                 |                           |             |                   |             |                       |    |                   |    |                                |         |  |
| Operations**                       | \$                        | 64,595      | \$                | 100,000     | \$<br>100,000         | \$ | 121,496           | \$ | 21,496                         | 21.5%   |  |
| Total Operating Outlays            | \$                        | 64,595      | \$                | 100,000     | \$<br>100,000         | \$ | 121,496           | \$ | 21,496                         | 21.5%   |  |
| Captial Outlays                    |                           |             |                   |             |                       |    |                   |    |                                |         |  |
| Capital Projects                   | \$                        | 4,479,199   | \$                | 6,937,242   | \$<br>8,456,855       | \$ | 12,671,757        | \$ | 5,734,515                      | 82.7%   |  |
| Carried Forward Capital Projects   |                           | _           |                   | 1,983,000   | _                     |    | 3,025,000         |    | 1,042,000                      | 52.5%   |  |
| Total Capital Outlays              | \$                        | 4,479,199   | \$                | 8,920,242   | \$<br>8,456,855       | \$ | 15,696,757        | \$ | 6,776,515                      | 76.0%   |  |
| Less Intra-District Reimbursements |                           | (5,722,369) |                   | (7,163,914) | (7,163,914)           |    | (12,225,625)      |    | (5,061,711)                    | 70.7%   |  |
| Balance Available                  | \$                        | 1,224,456   | \$                | (1,826,328) | \$<br>(1,344,941)     | \$ | (3,562,628)       | \$ | _                              | _       |  |
| Year-End Reserves:                 |                           |             |                   |             |                       |    |                   |    |                                |         |  |
| Committed Reserves                 |                           |             |                   |             |                       |    |                   |    |                                |         |  |
| Operating & Capital Reserve        | \$                        | 2,080,253   | \$                | 1,427,991   | \$<br>1,639,378       | \$ | 1,101,750         | \$ | (326,241)                      | (22.8)% |  |
| Currently Authorized Projects***   |                           | 3,929,066   |                   | _           | 3,025,000             |    | _                 |    | _                              | _       |  |
| Total Year-End Reserves            | \$                        | 6,009,319   | \$                | 1,427,991   | \$<br>4,664,378       | \$ | 1,101,750         | \$ | (326,241)                      | (22.8)% |  |
| Uncommitted Funds                  |                           |             |                   | _           | \$<br>0               | \$ | 0                 |    |                                |         |  |

<sup>(\*)</sup> Interest revenue does not include GASB31 market valuation adjustment (\*\*) Operations outlay does not include OPEB Expense-unfunded liability (\*\*\*) Currently Authorized Projects Reserve is unspent budget for authorized capital projects

### **Total Outlays - Information Technology Fund**

| Job#            | Job Description                | Budgetary<br>Basis<br>Actual<br>2015-2016 | Basis Adopted<br>Actual Budget |            | Job Managed By                  |  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Operations      |                                |   |                                |            |                                 |  |
| 73271007        | Emerging IT Technologies       | 64,595                                    | 100,000                        | 121,496    | Information Technology Division |  |
| Total Operation | ons                            | 64,595                                    | 100,000                        | 121,496    |                                 |  |
| Capital         |                                |   |                                |            |                                 |  |
| 73274001        | IT Disaster Recovery           | 23,585                                    | 1,392,953                      | 440,947    | Information Technology Division |  |
| 73274002        | ERP PeopleSoft Upgrade         | 1,444,003                                 | 2,415,000                      | 7,319,644  | Information Technology Division |  |
| 73274004        | Network Equipment              | 1,000,484                                 | 1,495,815                      | 1,690,975  | Information Technology Division |  |
| 73274006        | Office Computers Replace Equip | 1,289,443                                 | 1,299,755                      | 967,980    | Information Technology Division |  |
| 73274008        | Software Upgrades & Enhancemen | <i>7</i> 01,053                           | 9,000                          | 610,672    | Information Technology Division |  |
| 73274009        | Data Consolidation             | 20,631                                    | 324,719                        | 278,996    | Information Technology Division |  |
| 73274010        | Boardroom Technology Upgrade   | 0   | 0                              | 817,554    | Information Technology Division |  |
| 73274011        | E-Discovery Management System  | 0   | 0                              | 544,990    | Information Technology Division |  |
| Total Capital   |                                | 4,479,199                                 | 6,937,242                      | 12,671,757 |                                 |  |
| Total           |                                | 4,543,794                                 | 7,037,242                      | 12,793,253 |                                 |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Recipient projects \*\* Closed, combined or no current year funding